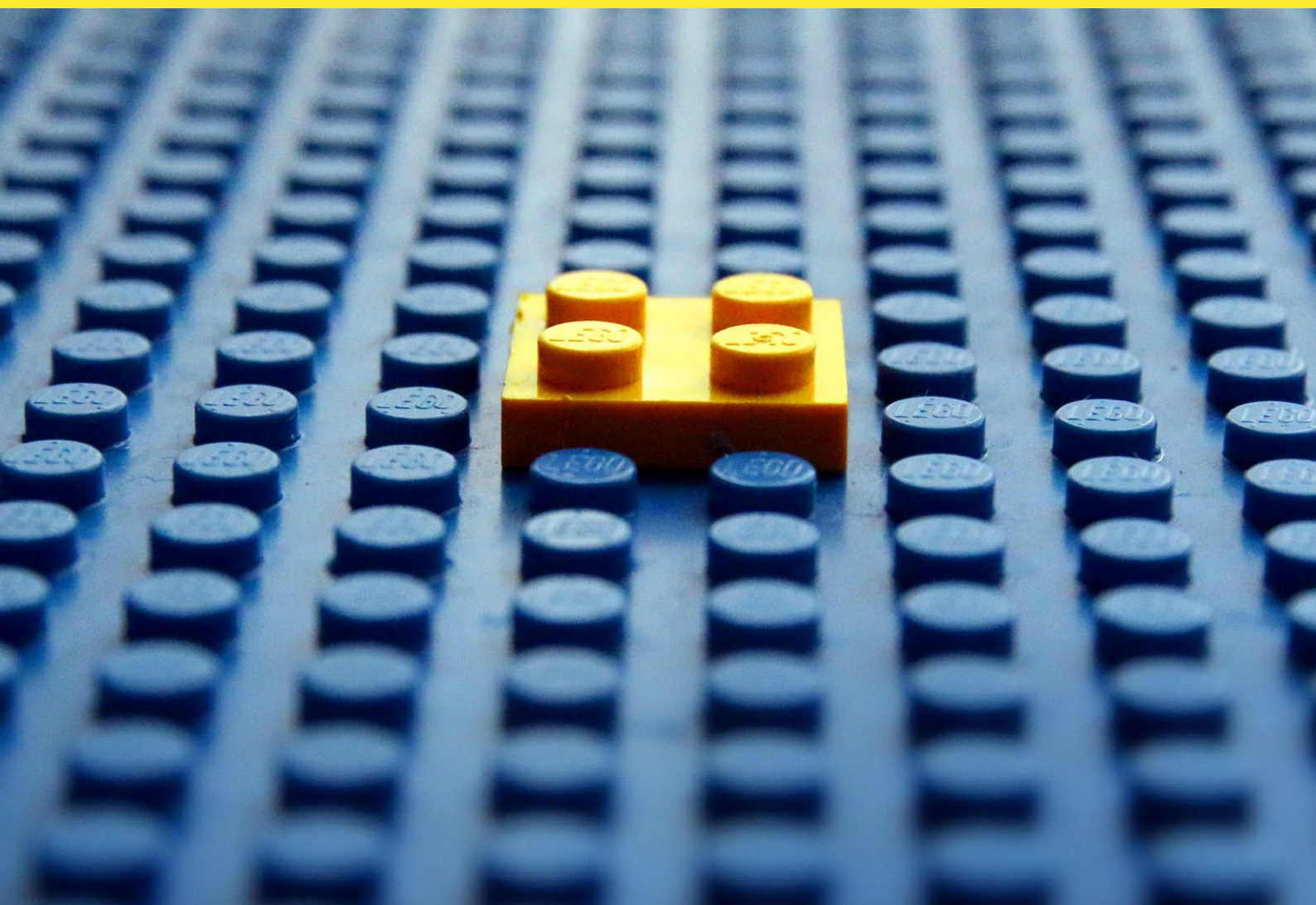




**Iris**  
Biotech



# CLICK CHEMISTRY



Version: IB1\_2



# Empowering Peptide Innovation

With this guiding theme in mind, Iris Biotech's mission is to support researchers by supplying

- innovative technologies,
- rare compounds,
- as well as a broad portfolio on standard consumables,

available in flexible quantities from small scale to bulk quantities. To fulfill our dedication "Empowering Peptide Innovation", we are attending various conferences, symposia, and exhibitions each year. This allows us to remain in direct contact with scientists all over the world, both from academia and industry, to exchange knowledge, and to gather new ideas to tackle your current challenges.

Guided by our dedication to provide

- competent service,
- as well as novel substances and
- latest technologies,

Iris Biotech is your trusted partner for the world of peptides, while having strong expertise in associated disciplines. Thus, our portfolio comprises reagents and tools for the synthesis and modification of peptides, e.g. amino acids, resins and solvents but also for related technologies such as Drug Delivery, Linkerology® and Life Sciences.



**Amino Acids**



**Building Blocks**



**Life Sciences**



**Drug Delivery**



**Reagents**



**Resins**



**Linkerology®**



**Click Chemistry**

Owed to the growing demand for tailor-made compounds, our portfolio is fine-tuned by our Custom Synthesis Service at Iris Biotech Laboratories. Our skilled scientists offer profound expertise in

- *de novo* route development,
- upscaling towards larger scale production,
- as well as synthesis optimization for increased efficiency.

Examples are the synthesis of rare chiral building blocks, unnatural amino acid derivatives, sophisticated orthogonal protecting groups, heterocycles, building blocks for nucleotides, PEGs and PEG-analogues as well as specific linkers for controlled drug delivery and release.

# Portfolio Overview

## Peptide Synthesis and Modification

### (Protected) Amino Acids

Standards such as Fmoc-D/L-AAA and Boc-D/L-AAA, Smoc amino acids for peptide synthesis in water, variety of protecting groups (e.g. Pbf, Trt, <sup>t</sup>Bu, Bzl, Acm, Mob, SIT, Phacm, Allocam, Mmt), unusual amino acids, fluorinated derivatives, substituted prolines, arginine analogues

### Building Blocks

Amino alcohols, amino aldehydes, diamines and hydrazines, (pseudoproline) dipeptides, polyamines and spermines, fatty acid derivatives

### Reagents

Coupling reagents, solvents and scavengers, protecting groups

### Resins

Preloaded resins (e.g. based on Trityl, TCP, TentaGel, Methoxybenzhydryl, Merrifield, PAM, Rink, Wang), scavenger resins, hydrazone resins

## Linkerology<sup>®</sup> and Drug Delivery

### Linkers for Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis

#### Cleavable Linkers

Val-Ala based, Val-Cit based, disulfide based, Dde-helping hands

#### Photo-Activatable Linkers

#### Functionalized Linkers

Clickable linkers, trifunctional linkers, linkers with maleimide function, cross-linkers, selective N-term acylation and biotinylation

#### PROTACs

Ligands, linkers & modules

#### Fullerenes & Poly(2-oxazolines)

#### Poly-Amino Acids

Poly-Arg, Poly-Glu, Poly-Lys, Poly-Orn, Poly-Sar

#### PEGylation

Branched PEGylating reagents, (amino-)PEG-acids, PEG-amines & hydrazides & guanidines, reagents for Click-conjugation, Biotin-PEG-reagents, PEG-thiols, PEG-maleimides, other PEGylating reagents

## Life Sciences

### Carbohydrates

Galactose, Glucose, Maltose, Mannose, Xylose and others

### Drug Metabolites

### Peptides

### Substrates & Inhibitors

E.g. protein kinase inhibitors, substrates for fusion (Halo/Snap/Clip)-tagged proteins

### Natural Products

### Dyes and Fluorescent Labels

E.g. ICG, AMC, DAPI

### Maillard & Amadori Reaction Products

Large portfolio of derivatives useful as standards for food, pharma and cosmetics industry

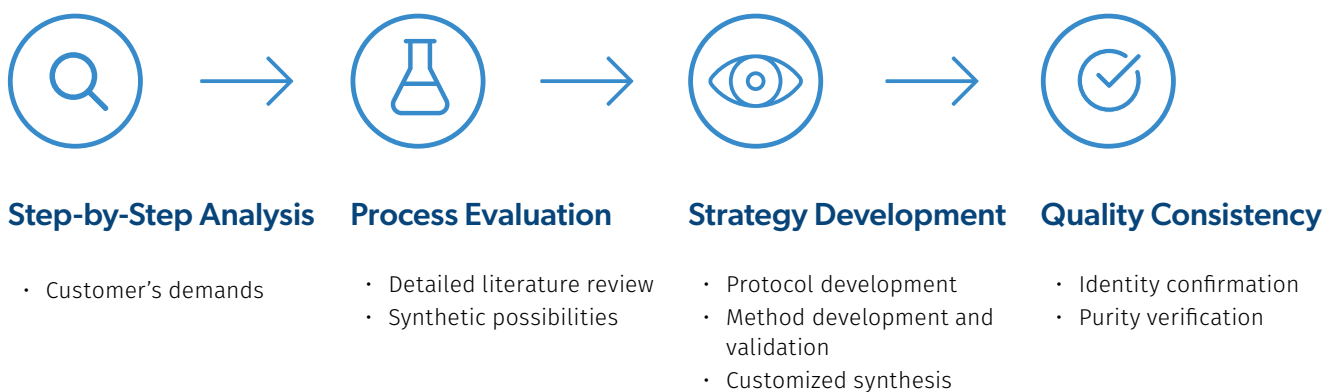
### Vitamins

## Custom Synthesis

Your project requires a compound not listed in our portfolio?  
Get in contact and inquire about our custom synthesis capabilities.

**Our experienced scientists are excited to accept your synthetic challenge!**

In such cases, your request undergoes the following stages:



## Our Service Promise

All our services are based on high standards, transparency & documentation, trust, honesty & confidentiality, as well as the required know-how.

### High Standards

- Values: sustainability & responsibility
- State-of-the-art equipment & latest technologies
- High quality standards
- Qualified suppliers & regular audits

### Transparency & Documentation

- Talk to our specialists – customer care
- Certificates of analysis & impurity profiling
- Analytical and process reports

### Trust, Honesty & Confidentiality

- Intergenerational business valuing partnerships
- Meeting the customer's expectations
- Integrity towards our customers

### Our Know-How

- One-step reactions & complex multi-step synthesis
- Scalability from mg to kg quantities
- Route scouting



## Click Chemistry

<b>1. The Click Reaction</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. The 1 <sup>st</sup> Generation Click Reaction: CuAAC	1
1.2. Catalyst-free Click Reactions: 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation Click Chemistry	2
<b>2. Amino Acid Derivatives and Related Building Blocks for Click Chemistry</b>	<b>26</b>
2.1. Recombinant Incorporation of Amino Acids into Proteins	26
2.2. Peptide Synthesis with Azido and Alkyne Amino Acids	29
2.3. Azido Amino Acids and Related Derivatives	30
2.4. Alkyne Amino Acids and Related Derivatives	62
<b>3. Spermines and Amines for Click Chemistry</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>4. Click Reagents for Drug Delivery</b>	<b>81</b>
4.1. Principles of Polymer Therapeutics	81
4.2. PEGylation Improves Drug Delivery and Pharmacokinetics	84
4.3. Azido-PEG Derivatives for Click Chemistry	87
4.4. Alkyne-PEG Derivatives for Click Chemistry	101
4.5. Poly(Amino Acids) for Click Chemistry	109
<b>5. Click Chemistry Tools for Proteomics</b>	<b>113</b>
5.1. Indocyanine Green Dyes for Click Chemistry	113
5.2. Clickable Linkers for Selective Protein Labeling	115
<b>6. Carbohydrates for Click Chemistry</b>	<b>118</b>
6.1. Galactose Derivatives	119
6.2. Glucose Derivatives	120
6.3. Mannose Derivatives	121
6.4. Lactose Derivatives	122
<b>7. Proteolysis Targeting Chimeras (PROTACs<sup>®</sup>)</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Code of Conduct</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>Terms and Conditions of Sales</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>139</b>

# 1. The Click Reaction

## 1.1. The 1<sup>st</sup> Generation Click Reaction: CuAAC

Alkynes and azides can undergo a Cu(I)-catalyzed azide-alkyne 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition (CuAAC) to afford 1,4-disubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles. Developed by K. Barry Sharpless and Morton Meldal, this type of chemical transformation was quickly dubbed “Click Chemistry”. It has since become a widely used reaction that is orthogonal to many other types of chemical transformations and is used in various kinds of applications. Due to its high thermodynamic driving force, which is usually greater than 20 kcal/mol, the Click reaction rapidly proceeds to completion in almost all cases. Moreover, while the thermal Huisgen 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition affords a mixture of both the 1,4-substituted and the 1,5-substituted regioisomers, the CuAAC is highly selective for the 1,4-substituted isomer only (Fig. 1). Worth noting is the fact that ruthenium is also able to catalyze a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition between an azide and an alkyne affording the 1,5-disubstituted regioisomer instead.

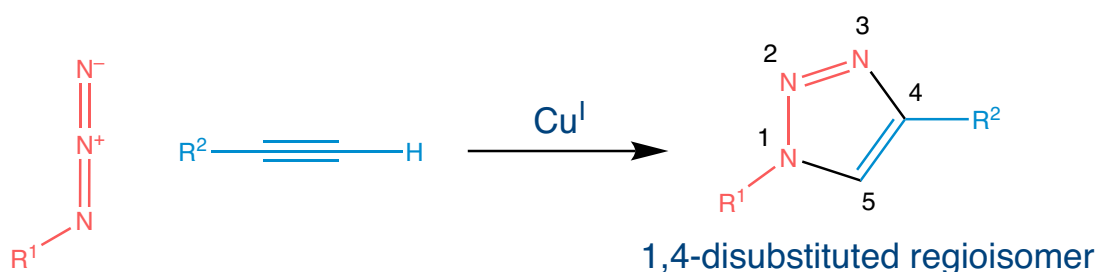


Fig. 1: The copper-catalyzed azide-alkyne cycloaddition affords the 1,4-disubstituted isomers.

Cycloaddition reactions such as the [3+2] azide-alkyne and the [4+2] Diels-Alder reaction, have become common conjugation techniques. Applications range from imaging and drug design to the development of sensors, thereby covering such diverse fields as chemical biology, material science, surface and polymer chemistry.

Tris(benzyltriazolylmethyl)amine (TBTA; RL-2010; see p. 78) is stabilizing copper(I) towards oxidation in solution by forming a complex and effectively catalyzes quantitative and regioselective Click cycloaddition reactions in a variety of aqueous and organic solvents. Among scientists, CuAAC has found widespread use as a biochemical tool for the site-specific labeling of peptides, proteins, and other biomolecules.

THPTA (see p. 78) is a water-soluble alternative to TBTA (RL-2010) and a highly efficient ligand for Click chemistry in partially organic and particularly in completely aqueous reactions. The benefits of a completely aqueous reaction include the biological labelling of live cells or the labelling of proteins without the concern of denaturing secondary structures. THPTA complexes Cu(I) and thus blocks its bioavailability. This mitigates potentially toxic effects while maintaining the catalytic effectiveness in Click conjugations. Successful Click reactions with oligonucleotides can be found in many publications.

A variety of azido and alkyne building blocks are available from Iris Biotech. Some of those compounds can be incorporated into peptides and proteins by recombinant syntheses, particularly by non-neutral protein translation using the amber-suppression-based orthogonal system, while others are suitable for solid phase peptide synthesis. The presence of an azido or alkyne function at a particular position of a peptide sequence opens up the possibility for the site-selective conjugation of other biomolecules (e.g. carbohydrates), labels or APIs.



### References:

- A Stepwise Huisgen Cycloaddition Process: Copper(I)-Catalyzed Regioselective “Ligation” of Azides, Terminal Alkynes; V. V. Rostovtsev, L. G. Green, V. V. Fokin, K. B. Sharpless; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2002; **41**: 2596-2599. [https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773\(20020715\)41:14<2596::Aid-anie2596>3.0.Co;2-4](https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773(20020715)41:14<2596::Aid-anie2596>3.0.Co;2-4)
- Peptidotriazoles on solid phase: [1,2,3]-triazoles by regiospecific copper(i)-catalyzed 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of terminal alkynes to azides; C. W. Tornøe, C. Christensen, M. Meldal; **J Org Chem** 2002; **67**: 3057-64. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo011148j>
- Click Chemistry: Diverse Chemical Function from a Few Good Reactions; H. C. Kolb, M. G. Finn, K. B. Sharpless; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2001; **40**: 2004-2021. [https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773\(20010601\)40:11<2004::aid-anie2004>3.0.co;2-5](https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773(20010601)40:11<2004::aid-anie2004>3.0.co;2-5)
- The growing impact of click chemistry on drug discovery; H. C. Kolb, K. B. Sharpless; **Drug Discov Today** 2003; **8**: 1128-37. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1359-6446\(03\)02933-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1359-6446(03)02933-7)
- Polytriazoles as copper(I)-stabilizing ligands in catalysis; T. R. Chan, R. Hilgraf, K. B. Sharpless, V. V. Fokin; **Org Lett** 2004; **6**: 2853-5. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol0493094>
- CuI-Catalyzed Alkyne-Azide “Click” Cycloadditions from a Mechanistic and Synthetic Perspective; V. D. Bock, H. Hiemstra, J. H. van Maarseveen; **Eur. J. Org. Chem.** 2006; **2006**: 51-68. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.200500483>
- A3-type star polymers via click chemistry; O. Altintas, B. Yankul, G. Hizal, U. Tunca; **J. Polym. Sci. A. Polym. Chem.** 2006; **44**: 6458-6465. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pola.21728>
- Preparation of alumina supported copper nanoparticles and their application in the synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles; M. L. Kantam, V. S. Jaya, B. Sreedhar, M. M. Rao, B. M. Choudary; **J. Mol. Catal. A Chem.** 2006; **256**: 273-277. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcata.2006.04.054>
- A rapid and versatile method to label receptor ligands using „click“ chemistry: Validation with the muscarinic M1 antagonist pirenzepine; D. Bonnet, B. Ilien, J. L. Galzi, S. Riche, C. Antheaune, M. Hibert; **Bioconjug Chem** 2006; **17**: 1618-23. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bc060140j>
- Alkyne-azide click reaction catalyzed by metallic copper under ultrasound; P. Cintas, A. Barge, S. Tagliapietra, L. Boffa, G. Cravotto; **Nat Protoc** 2010; **5**: 607-16. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2010.1>
- Synthesis of a DOTA--biotin conjugate for radionuclide chelation via Cu-free click chemistry; M. K. Schultz, S. G. Parameswarappa, F. C. Pigge; **Org Lett** 2010; **12**: 2398-401. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol100774p>
- „Click“ cycloaddition catalysts: copper(I) and copper(II) tris(triazolylmethyl)amine complexes; P. S. Donnelly, S. D. Zanatta, S. C. Zammit, J. M. White, S. J. Williams; **Chem Commun** 2008: 2459-61. <https://doi.org/10.1039/b719724a>
- Click Chemistry and Radiochemistry: The First 10 Years; J. P. Meyer, P. Adumeau, J. S. Lewis, B. M. Zeglis; **Bioconjug Chem** 2016; **27**: 2791-2807. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.6b00561>

## 1.2. Catalyst-free Click Reactions: 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Click Chemistry

Introduced in 2002, the copper-catalyzed variant of the azide-alkyne cycloaddition (CuAAC) reaction has found broad applicability in various fields and is as such currently the most widely used conjugation technique. The presence of copper, however, limits *in vivo* applications of this reaction for several reasons:

- High cell toxicity
- Undesired oxidation of proteins and
- Inhibition of luminescence properties of nanocrystals

To allow for fast and efficient *in vivo* conjugations, new methodologies were developed that do not require the use of a metal catalyst while still making use of bioorthogonal functional groups. The most commonly used approaches can be classified into two categories.

[back to content](#) ↑

### 1.2.1. 2<sup>nd</sup> Generation: Strain-Promoted Azide-Alkyne Cycloadditions (SPAAC)

As early as 1961, Wittig and Krebs noted the propensity of cyclooctyne to strongly react with phenyl azide *via* a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition, forming a triazole product. This finding stood in stark contrast to previous research that found slow kinetics for Huisgen 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of azides with unstrained, linear alkynes. The latter reaction can be drastically accelerated by copper catalysis. The use of this metal, however, is linked with several drawbacks as noted above.

This property of cyclooctynes was exploited by Bertozzi *et al.* in the design of SPAAC reagents for bio-orthogonal couplings to azide-bearing biomolecules in live cells or organisms such as *C. elegans*, zebra-fish or mice. By modifying the cyclooctyne core structure of SPAAC reagents with heteroatoms, fluorine substituents and fused rings, key properties such as cycloaddition kinetics, stability, solubility, and pharmacokinetics could be optimized.

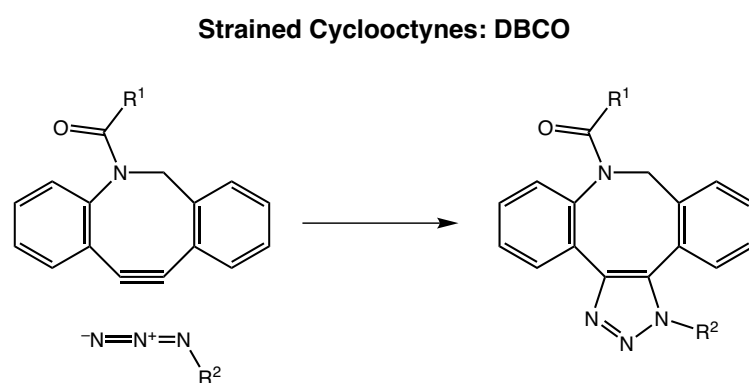


Fig. 2: Reaction of DBCO as an exemplary strained cyclooctyne with an azide.

In the figure below, various strained cyclooctynes and cyclononynes are depicted with their corresponding reactivities, as determined by their reaction with benzyl azide as a model compound. In general, the presence of atoms with high electronegativity next to the alkyne function, i.e. good  $\sigma$ -acceptors, leads to increased reactivity. A higher reactivity also correlates with increased ring strain, as exemplified by dibenzo-fused cyclooctynes (DiBO, DBCO) and bicyclo[6.1.0]non-4-yne (BCN).

A relatively new addition to this ensemble is 4,8-diazacyclononyne (DACN). While exhibiting a reactivity twice as high as OCT, DACN is also more hydrophilic than most cyclooctynes, highly stable (both thermal and chemical stability), and highly selective towards ynophiles. Additionally, the two endocyclic nitrogens in DACN may serve as additional attachment points for further conjugation, rendering the compound functionally versatile.

#### CliCr<sup>®</sup> - an innovative Click reagent

A superior class of reagents for metal-free click strain promoted conjugation with azides is based on CliCr<sup>®</sup>, which is based on the small-molecule TMTH-sulfoximine (TMTHSI). The 7-membered CliCr<sup>®</sup> ring can be conveniently functionalized with a variety of linkers, e.g. *via* acylation, sulfonylation, N-alkylation, or carbamoylation. Hence, CliCr<sup>®</sup> reagents can be used in diverse applications for example for the construction of Antibody-Drug Conjugates (ADCs), for *ex vivo* cell modification (e.g. CAR-T), for small molecule-drug conjugates, for oligonucleotide conjugates as well as for diagnostic labelling of a variety of agents.

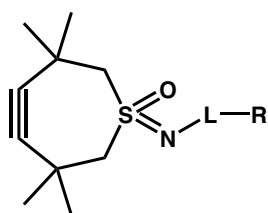


Fig. 3: Chemical structure of the CliCr® base compound and its derivatization possibilities.

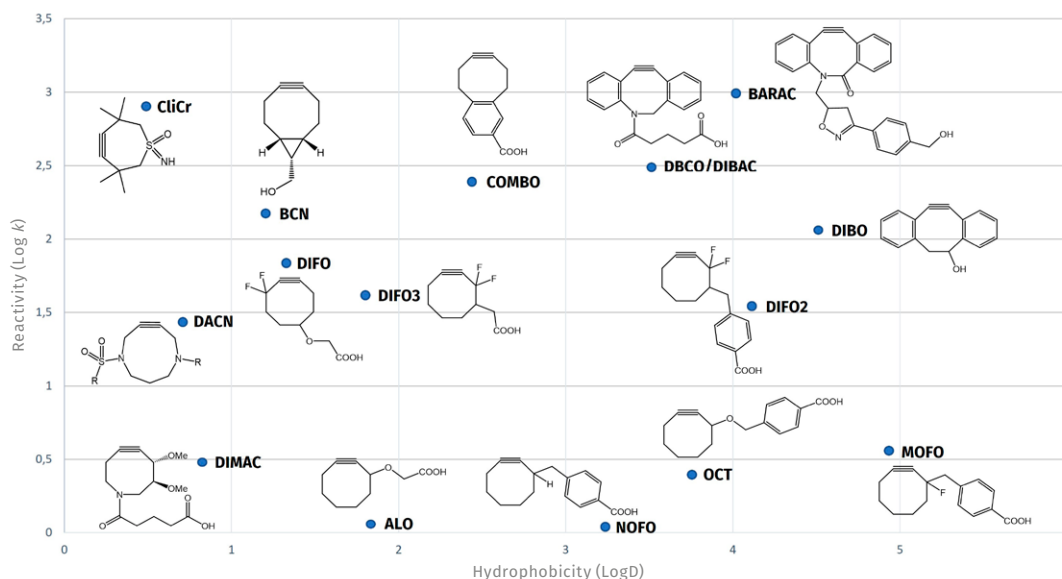


Fig. 4: Reaction rate constants for different strained cyclooctyne derivatives.

Our SPAAC reagents are based on dibenzocyclooctyne (DBCO or DIBAC) and DACN, since both combine a high reactivity with excellent stability and decent to good solubility. However, we also offer other cyclooctyne derivatives on a custom synthesis basis.

## Key benefits:

### More attractive CoG via faster click reactions:

Shorter reaction times than all other marketed copper-free click reagents, providing greater chemical yield.

### Generation of (biodegradable) bioconjugates:

Highly stable reagents yielding (biodegradable) linked drug products.

### Greater variety of click reactions:

Due to a larger variation of linkers that can easily be attached to the seven-membered ring.

### Broad applicability:

Next to straightforward bioconjugation, a plethora of additional important applications in biochemical, aqueous environments is envisioned, such as Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) applications and conjugation of chelator moieties for radio-active isotope incorporation in theragnostic applications.

[back to content](#) ↑

CliCr® is shown to be > 5 times more reactive than BCN. The reaction progress of 5 mM CliCr® (blue line) or BCN-OH (red line), respectively, with 1.3 eq. of benzylazide in CDCl<sub>3</sub> at room temperature was monitored by MS. The reaction conversion was measured based on the increase of the triazole signals (see <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0sc03477k>).

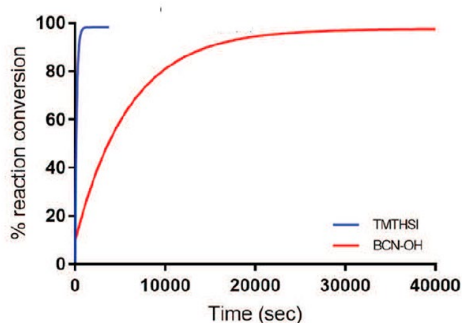


Fig. 5: Reaction progress with benzylazide in CDCl<sub>3</sub> – comparison of BCN-OH and TMTHSI.

Within our portfolio, we offer a selection of CliCr® derivatives. The CliCr® derivatives can be clicked to azide compounds with high efficiency and excellent stability. For further derivatives, large scale production or GMP grade, please get in contact!

CliCr® is provided under an intellectual property license from Cristal Therapeutics. The trademark CliCr® is the property of Cristal Therapeutics. For information on purchasing a license of CliCr® reagents, contact Cristal Therapeutics via Oxfordlaan 55, 6229 EV Maastricht (The Netherlands) or via [info@crystaltherapeutics.com](mailto:info@crystaltherapeutics.com).

## CliCr® Products

		Product details
<b>RL-4180</b>	<b>CliCr® base compound</b>	
TMTH-Sulfoximine		
CAS-No.	2408481-82-1	
Formula	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>17</sub> NOS	
Mol. weight	199,31 g/mol	
<b>RL-4190</b>	<b>CliCr®-beta-Ala-NH<sub>2</sub>*TFA</b>	
TMTH-sulfoximine beta-alanine amide TFA salt		
Formula	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>22</sub> N <sub>2</sub> OS*CF <sub>3</sub> COOH	
Mol. weight	156,37*114,02 g/mol	

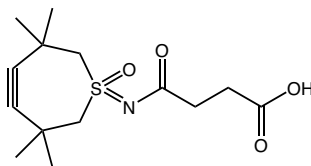
**RL-4200 CliCr®-Suc**

TMTH-sulfoximine succinic acid

CAS-No. 2479971-29-2

 Formula  $C_{16}H_{21}NO_4S$ 

Mol. weight 299,39 g/mol



Product details


**References:**

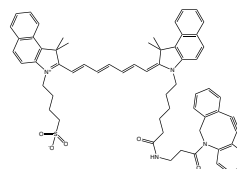
→ *TMTHSI, a superior 7-membered ring alkyne containing reagent for strain-promoted azide-alkyne cycloaddition reactions*; J. Weterings, C. J. F. Rijcken, H. Veldhuis, T. Meulemans, D. Hadavi, M. Timmers, M. Honing, H. Ippel, R. M. J. Liskamp; **Chem. Sci.** 2020; **11**: 9011-9016. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0sc03477k>

**Products with DBCO**
**RL-2870 ICG-DBCO**

Indocyanine green dibenzoazacyclooctyne

 Formula  $C_{63}H_{64}N_4O_5S$ 

Mol. weight 989,27 g/mol



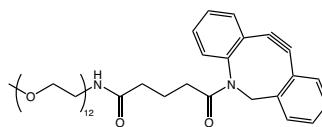
Product details


**PEG7465 Me-PEG(12)-DBCO**

Methyl-12(ethylene glycol)-amido-dibenzoazacyclooctyne

 Formula  $C_{45}H_{68}N_2O_{14}$ 

Mol. weight 861,04 g/mol

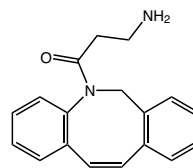

**RL-2120 DBCO-NH<sub>2</sub>**

Dibenzocyclooctyne-amine

CAS-No. 1255942-06-3

 Formula  $C_{18}H_{16}N_2O$ 

Mol. weight 276,33 g/mol


[back to content](#) ↑

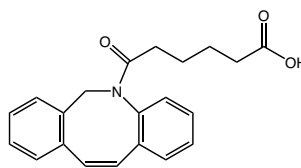
**RL-2430 DBCO-COOH**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-carboxylic acid

CAS-No. 1425485-72-8

Formula  $C_{21}H_{19}NO_3$

Mol. weight 333,38 g/mol



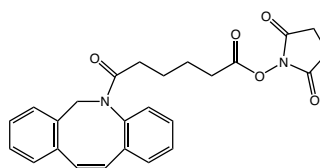
**RL-2440 DBCO-NHS**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-carboxylic acid succinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 1384870-47-6

Formula  $C_{25}H_{22}N_2O_5$

Mol. weight 430,45 g/mol



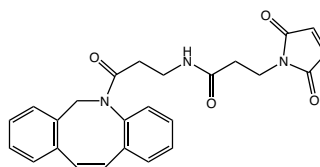
**RL-2490 DBCO-mal**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-maleimide

CAS-No. 1395786-30-7

Formula  $C_{25}H_{21}N_3O_4$

Mol. weight 427,45 g/mol

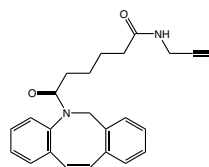


**RL-4020 DBCO-C6-Alkyne**

N-(propargylamido)adipoyl-dibenzoazacyclooctyne

Formula  $C_{26}H_{22}N_2O_2$

Mol. weight 370,45 g/mol

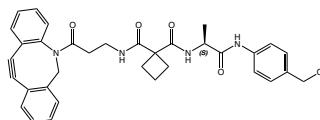


**ADC1620 DBCO-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB**

dibenzoazacyclooctyne-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

Formula  $C_{34}H_{34}N_4O_5$

Mol. weight 578,66 g/mol

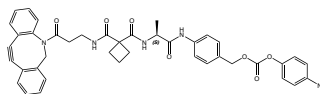


**ADC1630 DBCO-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB-PNP**

dibenzoazacyclooctyne-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

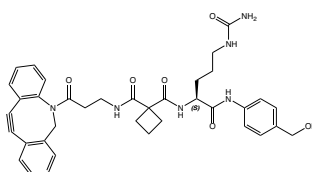
Formula  $C_{41}H_{37}N_5O_9$

Mol. weight 743,76 g/mol

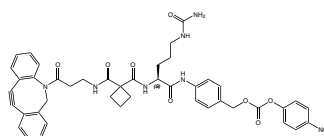


**ADC1520 DBCO-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB**

dibenzoazacyclooctyne-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-citrullyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

 Formula  $C_{37}H_{40}N_6O_6$   
 Mol. weight 664,75 g/mol

**ADC1530 DBCO-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB-PNP**

dibenzoazacyclooctyne-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-citrullyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

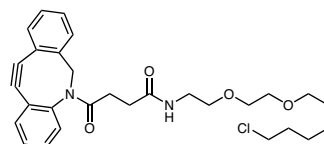
 Formula  $C_{44}H_{43}N_7O_{10}$   
 Mol. weight 829,85 g/mol

**RL-2480 DBCO-PEG(3)-BisSulfonThiol-Linker**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-PEG(3)-BisSulfon-Thiol-Linker

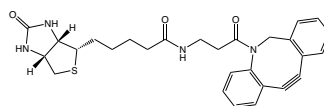
 Formula  $C_{59}H_{69}N_3O_{14}S_3$   
 Mol. weight 1140,39 g/mol

**RL-3670 Halo-DBCO**

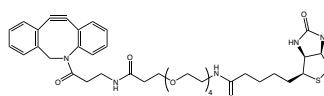
N-[2-[(6-chlorohexyl)oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-gamma-oxo-dibenz[b,f]azocine-5(6H)-butanamide

 CAS-No. 1808119-16-5  
 Formula  $C_{29}H_{35}ClN_2O_4$   
 Mol. weight 511,06 g/mol

**LS-4270 Biotin-DBCO**

(3aS,4S,6aR)-N-[3-[(11,12-Didehydrodibenz[b,f]azocin-5(6H)-yl)-3-oxopropyl]hexahydro-2-oxo-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazole-4-pentanamide

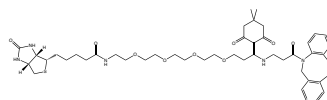
 CAS-No. 1418217-95-4  
 Formula  $C_{28}H_{30}N_4O_3S$   
 Mol. weight 502,63 g/mol

**RL-2520 Biotin-PEG(4)-DBCO**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-tetra(ethylene glycol)-biotin

 CAS-No. 1255942-07-4  
 Formula  $C_{39}H_{51}N_5O_8S$   
 Mol. weight 749,92 g/mol


**PEG8140 Biotin-PEG(4)-Dde-DBCO**

N-(15-(4,4-dimethyl-2,6-dioxocyclohexylidene)-19-oxo-19-(azadibenzocyclooctyn-1-yl)-3,6,9,12-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecyl)-5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamide

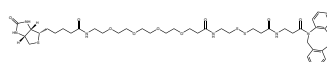


CAS-No. 1807512-43-1  
Formula  $C_{47}H_{61}N_5O_9S$   
Mol. weight 872,08 g/mol



**PEG8120 Biotin-PEG(4)-SS-DBCO**

N-(2-((3-(3-(azadibenzocyclooctyn-1-yl)-3-oxopropylamino)-3-oxopropyl)disulfanyl)ethyl)-1-(5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamido)-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadecan-15-amide

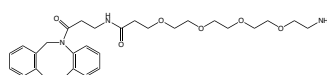


Formula  $C_{44}H_{60}N_6O_9S_3$   
Mol. weight 913,18 g/mol



**RL-2420 DBCO-PEG(4)-NH<sub>2</sub>\*TFA**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-tetra(ethylene glycol)-amine trifluoro acetic acid salt

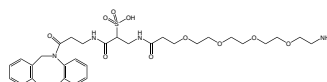


CAS-No. 1255942-08-5 net  
Formula  $C_{29}H_{37}N_3O_6 \cdot C_2F_3HO_2$   
Mol. weight 523,62\*114,02 g/mol



**RL-2421 DBCO-Sulfo-PEG(4)-NH<sub>2</sub>**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-tetra(ethylene glycol)amine

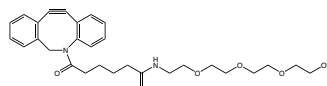


CAS-No. 2055198-05-3  
Formula  $C_{32}H_{42}N_4O_{10}S$   
Mol. weight 674,76 g/mol



**RL-2510 DBCO-PEG(4)-OH**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-tetra(ethylene glycol)

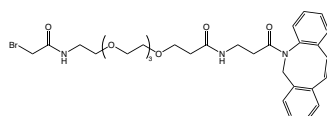


CAS-No. 1416711-60-8  
Formula  $C_{29}H_{36}N_2O_6$   
Mol. weight 508,61 g/mol



**PEG6790 Bromoacetamido-PEG(4)-DBCO**

Bromoacetamido-tetra(ethylene glycol)-amido-dibenzoazacyclooctyne



Formula  $C_{31}H_{38}BrN_3O_7$   
Mol. weight 644,55 g/mol



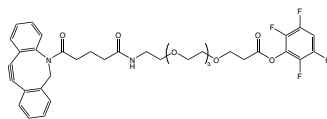


**PEG6740 DBCO-PEG(4)-TFP**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-tetra(ethylene glycol)-propionyl 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenol ester

 Formula  $C_{37}H_{38}F_4N_2O_8$ 

Mol. weight 714,7 g/mol

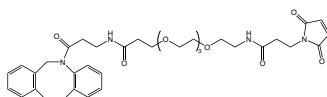

**RL-2500 DBCO-PEG(4)-mal**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-tetra(ethylene glycol)-maleimide

CAS-No. 1480516-75-3

 Formula  $C_{36}H_{42}N_4O_9$ 

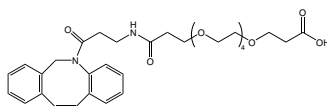
Mol. weight 674,74 g/mol


**RL-2450 DBCO-PEG(5)-COOH**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-penta(ethylene glycol)-propionic acid

 Formula  $C_{32}H_{40}N_2O_9$ 

Mol. weight 596,67 g/mol

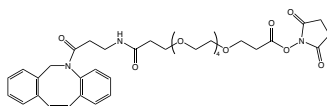

**RL-2460 DBCO-PEG(5)-NHS**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-penta(ethylene glycol)-propionic acid succinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 1378531-80-6

 Formula  $C_{36}H_{43}N_3O_{11}$ 

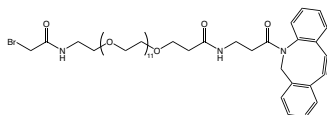
Mol. weight 693,74 g/mol


**PEG6800 Bromoacetamido-PEG(12)-DBCO**

Bromoacetamido-dodeca(ethylene glycol)-amido-dibenzazacyclooctyne

 Formula  $C_{47}H_{70}BrN_3O_{17}$ 

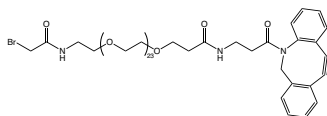
Mol. weight 996,97 g/mol


**PEG6810 Bromoacetamido-PEG(24)-DBCO**

Bromoacetamido-24(ethylene glycol)-amido-dibenzoazacyclooctyne

 Formula  $C_{71}H_{118}BrN_3O_{27}$ 

Mol. weight 1525,6 g/mol

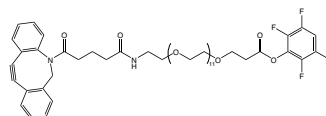


**PEG6750 DBCO-PEG(12)-TFP**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-dodeca(ethylene glycol)-propionyl 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenol ester

Formula  $C_{53}H_{70}F_4N_2O_{16}$

Mol. weight 1067,12 g/mol



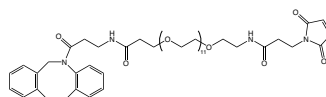
**PEG6770 DBCO-PEG(12)-MAL**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-dodeca(ethylene glycol)-maleimide

CAS-No. 2011777-01-6

Formula  $C_{52}H_{70}N_4O_{17}$

Mol. weight 1027,16 g/mol

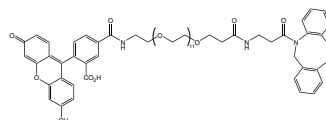


**PEG6830 DBCO-dPEG(12)-(5)6-carboxyfluorescein**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-dodeca(ethylene glycol)-(5)6-carboxyfluorescein

Formula  $C_{46}H_{39}N_3O_{10}$

Mol. weight 1234,34 g/mol

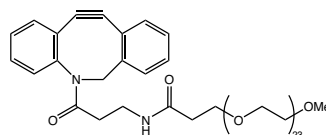


**PEG7460 DBCO-PEG(24)-OMe**

alpha-Methoxy-24(ethylene glycol)-amido-dibenzoazacyclooctyne

Formula  $C_{68}H_{114}N_2O_{26}$

Mol. weight 1375,63 g/mol

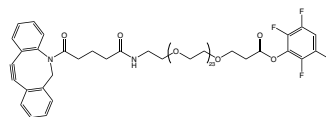


**PEG6760 DBCO-PEG(24)-TFP**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-24(ethylene glycol)-propionyl 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenol ester

Formula  $C_{77}H_{118}F_4N_2O_{28}$

Mol. weight 1595,75 g/mol

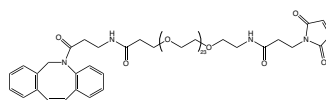


**PEG6780 DBCO-PEG(24)-MAL**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-24(ethylene glycol)-maleimide

Formula  $C_{76}H_{122}N_4O_{29}$

Mol. weight 1555,79 g/mol

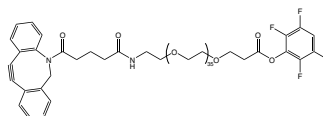


**PEG6765 DBCO-PEG(36)-TFP**

 Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-36(ethylene glycol)-propionyl  
 2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenol ester

 Formula  $C_{101}H_{166}F_4N_2O_{40}$ 

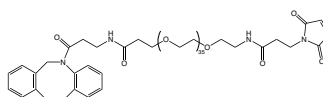
Mol. weight 2124,41 g/mol


**PEG6785 DBCO-PEG(36)-MAL**

Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-36(ethylene glycol)-maleimide

 Formula  $C_{100}H_{170}N_4O_{41}$ 

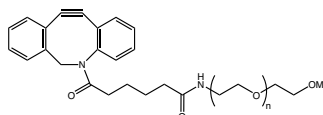
Mol. weight 2084,45 g/mol


**RL-2530 DBCO-mPEG (5kDa)**

 alpha-Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-omega-methoxy-po-  
 ly(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 2262541-53-5

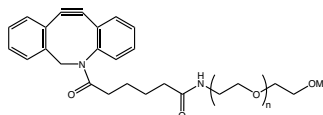
Mol. weight 5000 Da


**RL-2540 DBCO-mPEG (10kDa)**

 alpha-Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-omega-methoxy-po-  
 ly(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 2262541-53-5

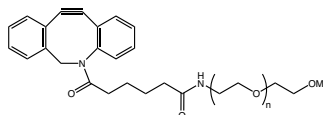
Mol. weight 10000 Da


**RL-2550 DBCO-mPEG (20kDa)**

 alpha-Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-omega-methoxy-po-  
 ly(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 2262541-53-5

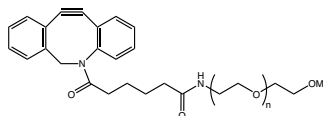
Mol. weight 20000 Da

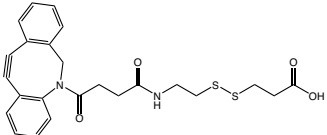


**RL-2560 DBCO-mPEG (30kDa)**

 alpha-Dibenzoazacyclooctyne-omega-methoxy-po-  
 ly(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 2262541-53-5

Mol. weight 30000 Da



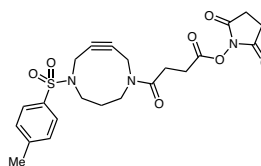
		Product details	
<b>RL-4110</b>	<b>DBCO-Suc-SS-COOH</b>		
CAS-No.	2749426-25-1		
Formula	C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>24</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S <sub>2</sub>		
Mol. weight	468,59 g/mol		

### Products with DACN

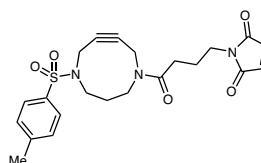
		Product details	
<b>RL-3600</b>	<b>DACN(Ms)*HCl</b>		
<b>N-(Mesityl)-4,8-diazacyclononyne hydrochloride</b>			
CAS-No.	2331322-16-6		
Formula	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>14</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S*HCl		
Mol. weight	202,27*36,46 g/mol		
<b>RL-3610</b>	<b>DACN(Ms,Ns)</b>		
<b>N-(Mesityl)-N'-(2-nosyl)-4,8-diazacyclononyne</b>			
CAS-No.	2411082-25-0		
Formula	C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>6</sub> S <sub>2</sub>		
Mol. weight	387,43 g/mol		
<b>RL-2735</b>	<b>DACN(Tos)*HCl</b>		
<b>N-(p-toluenesulfonyl)-4,8-diazacyclononyne hydrochloride</b>			
CAS-No.	2331322-18-8		
Formula	C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S*HCl		
Mol. weight	278,37*36,46 g/mol		
<b>RL-2720</b>	<b>DACN(Tos,Suc-OH)</b>		
<b>N-succinoyl-N'-(p-toluenesulfonyl)-4,8-diazacyclononyne</b>			
CAS-No.	2109751-68-8		
Formula	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>22</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> S		
Mol. weight	378,44 g/mol		

**RL-2725 DACN(Tos,Suc-NHS)**

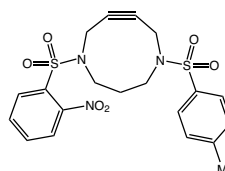
N-(succinoyl-NHS ester)-N'-(p-toluenesulfonyl)-4,8-diazacyclononyne

 CAS-No. 2411082-26-1  
 Formula  $C_{22}H_{25}N_3O_7S$   
 Mol. weight 475,52 g/mol

**RL-3630 DACN(Tos,Mal)**

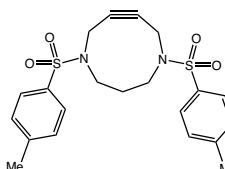
N-(maleimidobutyryl)-N'-(p-toluenesulfonyl)-4,8-diazacyclononyne

 CAS-No. 2411082-28-3  
 Formula  $C_{22}H_{25}N_3O_5S$   
 Mol. weight 443,52 g/mol

**RL-2710 DACN(Tos,Ns)**

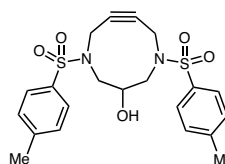
N-(o-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N'-(p-toluenesulfonyl)-4,8-diazacyclononyne

 CAS-No. 1797508-58-7  
 Formula  $C_{20}H_{21}N_3O_6S_2$   
 Mol. weight 463,53 g/mol

**RL-2730 DACN(Tos2)**

N,N'-bis(p-toluenesulfonyl)-4,8-diazacyclononyne

 CAS-No. 1797508-57-6  
 Formula  $C_{21}H_{24}N_2O_4S_2$   
 Mol. weight 432,56 g/mol

**RL-2737 DACN(Tos2,6-OH)**

4,8-Bis(p-toluenesulfonyl)-4,8-diazacyclononyl-6-ol

 CAS-No. 2109751-74-6  
 Formula  $C_{21}H_{24}N_2O_5S_2$   
 Mol. weight 448,55 g/mol

**References:**

- A strain-promoted [3 + 2] azide-alkyne cycloaddition for covalent modification of biomolecules in living systems; N. J. Agard, J. A. Prescher, C. R. Bertozzi; *J Am Chem Soc* 2004; **126**: 15046-7. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja044996f>
- A hydrophilic azacyclooctyne for Cu-free click chemistry; E. M. Sletten, C. R. Bertozzi; *Org Lett* 2008; **10**: 3097-9. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol801141k>

- Live-cell imaging of cellular proteins by a strain-promoted azide-alkyne cycloaddition; K. E. Beatty, J. D. Fisk, B. P. Smart, Y. Y. Lu, J. Szychowski, M. J. Hangauer, J. M. Baskin, C. R. Bertozzi, D. A. Tirrell; **ChemBiochem** 2010; **11**: 2092-5. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201000419>
- Bioconjugation with strained alkenes and alkynes; M. F. Debets, S. S. van Berkel, J. Dommerholt, A. T. Dirks, F. P. Rutjes, F. L. van Delft; **Acc Chem Res** 2011; **44**: 805-15. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ar200059z>
- Reactivity of biarylazacyclooctynones in copper-free click chemistry; C. G. Gordon, J. L. Mackey, J. C. Jewett, E. M. Sletten, K. N. Houk, C. R. Bertozzi; **J Am Chem Soc** 2012; **134**: 9199-208. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja3000936>
- Bioorthogonal labelling of biomolecules: new functional handles and ligation methods; M. F. Debets, J. C. van Hest, F. P. Rutjes; **Org Biomol Chem** 2013; **11**: 6439-55. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c3ob41329b>
- <sup>18</sup>F-labeling using click cycloadditions; K. Kettenbach, H. Schieferstein, T. L. Ross; **Biomed Res Int** 2014; **2014**: 361329. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/361329>
- Click Chemistry and Radiochemistry: The First 10 Years; J. P. Meyer, P. Adumeau, J. S. Lewis, B. M. Zeglis; **Bioconjug Chem** 2016; **27**: 2791-2807. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.6b00561>
- Strain-Promoted 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition of Cycloalkynes and Organic Azides; J. Dommerholt, F. Rutjes, F. L. van Delft; **Top Curr Chem** 2016; **374**: 16. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41061-016-0016-4>
- A facile preparation of functional cycloalkynes via an azide-to-cycloalkyne switching approach; S. Yoshida, T. Kuribara, H. Ito, T. Meguro, Y. Nishiyama, F. Karaki, Y. Hatakeyama, Y. Koike, I. Kii, T. Hosoya; **Chem Commun (Camb)** 2019; **55**: 3556-3559. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9cc01113g>
- Selective strain-promoted azide-alkyne cycloadditions through transient protection of bicyclo[6.1.0] nonynes with silver or gold; K. Adachi, T. Meguro, Y. Sakata, K. Igawa, K. Tomooka, T. Hosoya, S. Yoshida; **Chem Commun (Camb)** 2020; **56**: 9823-9826. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0cc04606j>
- Facile assembly of three cycloalkyne-modules onto a platform compound bearing thiophene S,S-dioxide moiety and two azido groups; T. Meguro, Y. Sakata, T. Morita, T. Hosoya, S. Yoshida; **Chem Commun (Camb)** 2020; **56**: 4720-4723. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0cc01810d>
- Copper-Free Huisgen Cycloaddition for the 14-3-3-Templated Synthesis of Fusicoccin-Peptide Conjugates; R. Masuda, Y. Kawasaki, K. Igawa, Y. Manabe, H. Fujii, N. Kato, K. Tomooka, J. Ohkanda; **Chem Asian J** 2020; **15**: 742-747. <https://doi.org/10.1002/asia.202000042>
- TMTSHI, a superior 7-membered ring alkyne containing reagent for strain-promoted azide-alkyne cycloaddition reactions; J. Weterings, C. J. F. Rijcken, H. Veldhuis, T. Meulemans, D. Hadavi, M. Timmers, M. Honing, H. Ipel, R. M. J. Liskamp; **Chem. Sci.** 2020; **11**: 9011-9016. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D0SC03477K>



Find more linkers and background on Linker Technology in our booklet **Linkerology®!**



### 1.2.2. 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation: Inverse Electron-Demand Diels-Alder (IEDDA) Reactions

Click Chemistry is frequently the method of choice for site-selective labeling and crosslinking. However, in biological systems, the cytotoxicity of copper used for the classical Cu-promoted 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition may cause major problems. The copper-free strain-promoted alkyne-azide cycloaddition (SPAAC) utilizing cyclooctynes, on the other hand, is limited by its moderate reaction kinetics for the application in live cells, where the concentration of biomolecules is usually low. Another potential drawback of cyclooctynes is the extensive patent coverage of many variants.

Tetrazine ligation presents the option for a copper-free, rapid, and fully bioorthogonal type of Click chemistry. Mechanistically, this reaction proceeds *via* an inverse electron-demand Diels-Alder cycloaddition reaction between a tetrazine and a strained alkene such as *trans*-cyclooctene (TCO), cyclopropane or norbornene, followed by a retro-Diels-Alder reaction under elimination of N<sub>2</sub>, the latter rendering the reaction irreversible.

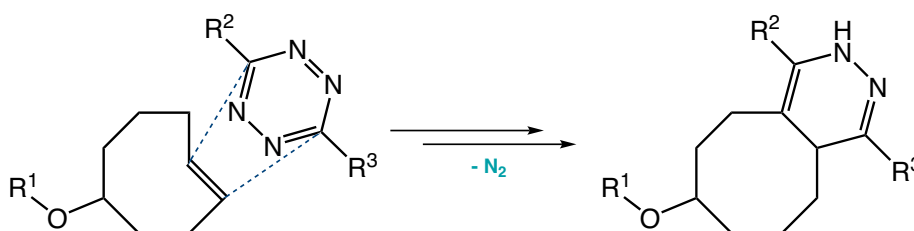


Fig. 6: Reaction between a *trans*-cyclooctene (TCO) and a tetrazine.

This method excels at very low concentrations (e.g. in biological systems) due to the extremely rapid second order reaction rate constants (between approx. 800 M<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> and 30000 M<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup>). Moreover, the tetrazine-TCO ligation can be performed in aqueous media and has been applied in live cell imaging. These properties make tetrazine Click chemistry the method of choice for labeling or crosslinking biomolecules in living cells.

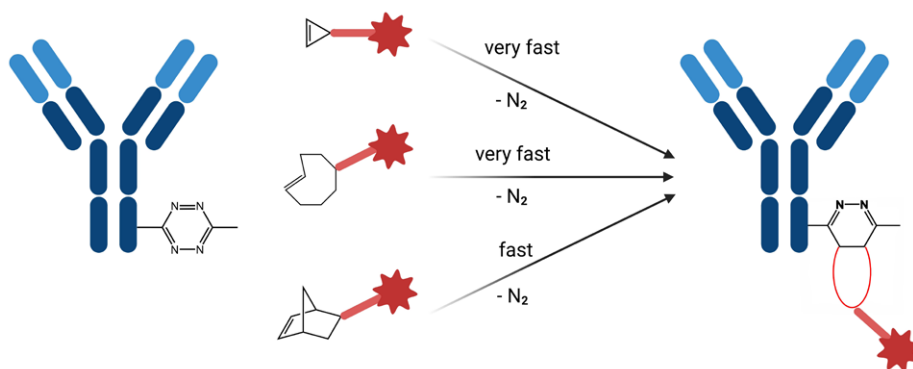


Fig. 7: Common reaction partners for tetrazines.

### Stability vs. Faster Reaction Kinetics: 6-Me or 6-H Tetrazines

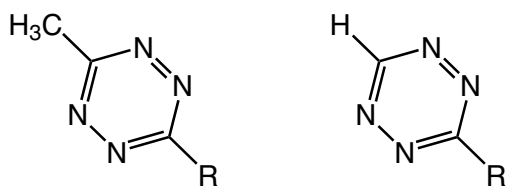


Fig. 8: Chemical structures of 6-Me and 6-H tetrazine.

There are two main types of tetrazines that are widely applied: 6-Methyl-substituted tetrazines and 6-hydrogen-substituted tetrazines. Methyl-substituted tetrazines exhibit a high stability even when dissolved in aqueous media, while still offering faster reaction kinetics with TCO derivatives than any other bioorthogonal reaction pairs (approx.  $1000 \text{ M}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1}$ ). Moreover, they tolerate a wide array of reaction conditions which renders them the prime choice for applications such as protein labeling. Hydrogen-substituted tetrazines, on the other hand, show lower stability and less tolerance to harsh reaction conditions, but offer extremely fast reaction kinetics (up to  $30000 \text{ M}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1}$ ) for applications like *in vivo* imaging.

### Choice of Spacer: Alkyl or PEG?

Tetrazines equipped with alkyl spacers are suitable for reactions in organic solvents. For applications in aqueous media, however, PEG spacers are usually the superior choice. Moreover, tetrazines equipped with PEG-spacers are ideal for the functionalization of proteins since PEGs are known to reduce the aggregation of labeled polypeptides.

In summary, the reaction between a tetrazine (Tz) and a *trans*-cyclooctene (TCO) is the innovative third generation Click reaction that proceeds without the use of copper or other catalysts. It is rapid, fully bioorthogonal, irreversible and excels at very low concentrations.

### Products with Tetrazine

		Product details
<b>HAA9170</b>	<b>H-L-Lys(MeTz-PhAc)-OH*TFA</b>	
N-(2-(4-(6-methyl-1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)phenyl)acetyl)-L-lysine TFA salt		
Formula	$\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{22}\text{N}_6\text{O}_3 \cdot \text{CF}_3\text{COOH}$	
Mol. weight	358,40*114,02 g/mol	
<b>RL-2140</b>	<b>(Me)Tz-butanoic acid</b>	
4-(6-methyl-1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)butanoic acid		
CAS-No.	1923268-81-8	
Formula	$\text{C}_7\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$	
Mol. weight	182,18 g/mol	

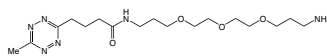


**RL-2100 MeTz-Butanoyl-TOTA\*TFA**

4-(6-methyl-1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)-N-(4,7,10-trioxatri-decane-13-amine)butanamide trifluoroacetate salt

 Formula  $C_{17}H_{32}N_6O_4 \cdot CF_3CO_2H$ 

Mol. weight 384,47\*114,02 g/mol

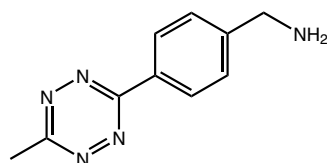

**RL-2360 MeTz-Bzl-NH<sub>2</sub>\*HCl**

Methyltetrazine-benzylamine\*HCl

CAS-No. 1596117-29-1

 Formula  $C_{10}H_{11}N_5 \cdot HCl$ 

Mol. weight 201,23\*36,46 g/mol

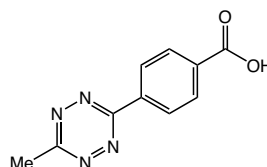

**RL-2130 (Me)Tz-benzoic acid**

4-(6-methyl-1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)benzoic acid

CAS-No. 1345866-66-1

 Formula  $C_{10}H_8N_4O_2$ 

Mol. weight 216,2 g/mol

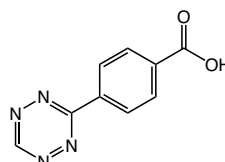

**RL-2580 Tz-benzoic acid**

4-(1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)benzoic acid

CAS-No. 1345866-65-0

 Formula  $C_9H_6N_4O_2$ 

Mol. weight 202,17 g/mol

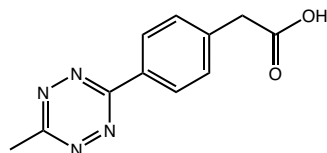

**RL-2300 MeTz-PhAcOH**

Methyltetrazine-phenylacetic acid

CAS-No. 1380500-88-8

 Formula  $C_{11}H_{10}N_4O_2$ 

Mol. weight 230,22 g/mol

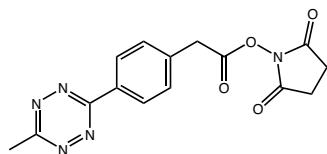

**RL-2320 MeTz-PhAc-NHS**

Methyltetrazine-phenylacetyl succinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 1644644-96-1

 Formula  $C_{15}H_{13}N_5O_4$ 

Mol. weight 327,29 g/mol

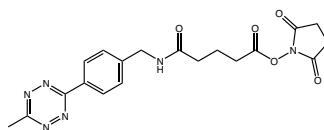


**RL-2230 Bz-(Me)Tz-NHS**

2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl 5-(4-(6-methyl-1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)benzylamino)-5-oxopentanoate

CAS-No. 1454558-58-7

Mol. weight 412,41 g/mol



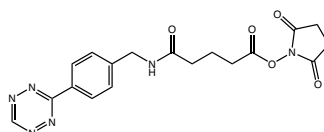
**RL-2240 Bz-Tz-NHS**

2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl 5-(4-(1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)benzylamino)-5-oxopentanoate

CAS-No. 1244040-64-9

Formula  $C_{18}H_{16}N_6O_5$

Mol. weight 398,37 g/mol



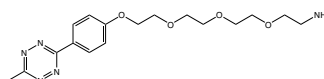
**RL-2370 MeTz-PEG(4)-NH<sub>2</sub>\*HCl**

Methyltetrazine-PEG(4)-amine HCL salt

CAS-No. 1802908-05-9 net

Formula  $C_{17}H_{25}N_5O_4 \cdot HCl$

Mol. weight 363,41\*HCl g/mol



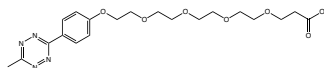
**RL-2310 MeTz-PEG(4)-COOH**

Methyltetrazine-PEG(4)-acid

CAS-No. 1802907-91-0

Formula  $C_{20}H_{28}N_4O_7$

Mol. weight 436,56 g/mol



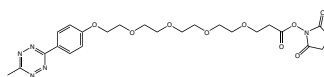
**RL-2330 MeTz-PEG(4)-NHS**

Methyltetrazine-PEG(4)-propanoyl succinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 1802907-92-1

Formula  $C_{24}H_{31}N_5O_9$

Mol. weight 533,53 g/mol



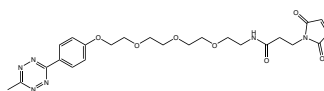
**RL-2340 MeTz-PEG(4)-mal**

Methyltetrazine-PEG(4)-maleimide

CAS-No. 1802908-02-6

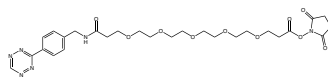
Formula  $C_{24}H_{30}N_6O_7$

Mol. weight 514,53 g/mol



**RL-2250 Bz-Tz-PEG(5)-NHS**

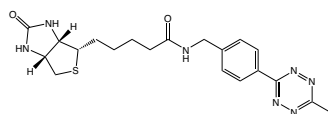
2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl 1-(4-(1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)phenyl)-3-oxo-6,9,12,15,18-pentaoxa-2-azahenicosan-21-oate



CAS-No. 1682653-80-0  
 Formula  $C_{27}H_{36}N_6O_{10}$   
 Mol. weight 604,61 g/mol


**LS-4280 Biotin-MeTz**

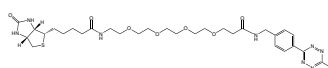
N-(4-(6-methyl-1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)benzyl)-5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamide



CAS-No. 1802883-51-7  
 Formula  $C_{20}H_{25}N_7O_2S$   
 Mol. weight 427,53 g/mol


**LS-4290 Biotin-PEG(4)-MeTz**

N-(4-(6-methyl-1,2,4,5-tetrazin-3-yl)benzyl)-1-(5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamido)-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadecan-15-amide

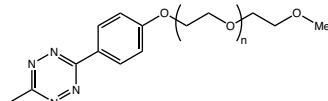


CAS-No. 1962919-31-8  
 Formula  $C_{37}H_{46}N_8O_7S$   
 Mol. weight 674,82 g/mol


**RL-2380 MeTz-mPEG (5kDa)**

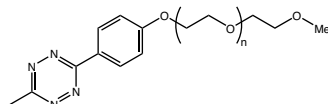
alpha-Methyltetrazine-omega-methoxy-poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 5000 Da


**RL-2390 MeTz-mPEG (10kDa)**

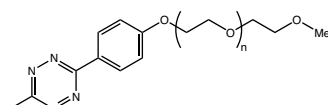
alpha-Methyltetrazine-omega-methoxy-poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 10000 Da

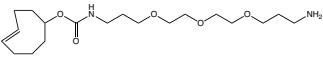

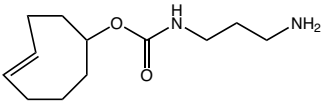

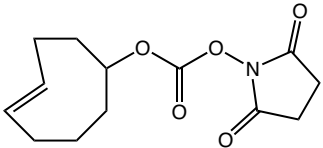

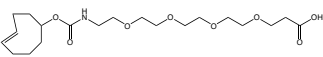

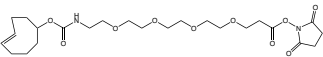


**RL-2400 MeTz-mPEG (20kDa)**

alpha-Methyltetrazine-omega-methoxy-poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da



Products with TCO

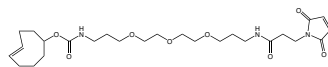
			Product details
<p><b>TCO1070</b>    <b>TCO-PEG(3)-NH<sub>2</sub>*HCl</b></p> <p><i>trans</i>-Cyclooctene-PEG(3)-amine</p> <p>Formula            <b>C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>*HCl</b></p> <p>Mol. weight        <b>372,51*36,46 g/mol</b></p>			
<p><b>TCO1060</b>    <b>TCO-NH<sub>2</sub>*HCl</b></p> <p><i>trans</i>-Cyclooctene-amine hydrochloride</p> <p>CAS-No.            <b>1609659-02-0</b></p> <p>Formula            <b>C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>*HCl</b></p> <p>Mol. weight        <b>226,32*36,45 g/mol</b></p>			
<p><b>TCO1000</b>    <b>TCO-NHS</b></p> <p><i>trans</i>-Cyclooctene succinimidyl carbonate</p> <p>CAS-No.            <b>1191901-33-3</b></p> <p>Formula            <b>C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>5</sub></b></p> <p>Mol. weight        <b>267,28 g/mol</b></p>			
<p><b>TCO1040</b>    <b>TCO-PEG(4)-COOH</b></p> <p><i>trans</i>-Cyclooctene-PEG(4)-Acid</p> <p>Formula            <b>C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>35</sub>NO<sub>8</sub></b></p> <p>Mol. weight        <b>417,49 g/mol</b></p>			
<p><b>TCO1010</b>    <b>TCO-PEG(4)-NHS</b></p> <p><i>trans</i>-Cyclooctene-PEG(4)-carboxy succinimidyl ester</p> <p>CAS-No.            <b>1621096-79-4</b></p> <p>Formula            <b>C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>38</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub></b></p> <p>Mol. weight        <b>514,57 g/mol</b></p>			

**TCO1050 TCO-PEG(3)-mal**
*trans*-Cyclooctene-PEG(3)-maleimide

CAS-No. 1609659-01-9

 Formula  $C_{26}H_{41}N_3O_8$ 

Mol. weight 523,62 g/mol

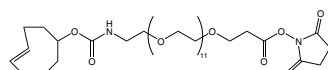


Product details


**TCO1020 TCO-PEG(12)-NHS**
*trans*-Cyclooctene-PEG(12)-carboxy succinimidyl ester

 Formula  $C_{40}H_{70}N_2O_{18}$ 

Mol. weight 866,99 g/mol

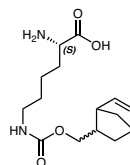

**Products with Norbornene**
**HAA9235 H-L-Lys(Norbornene-methoxycarbonyl)-OH\*HCl**

N-epsilon-(norbornene-methoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine hydrochloride

CAS-No. 1378916-76-7 net

 Formula  $C_{15}H_{24}N_2O_4 \cdot HCl$ 

Mol. weight 296,37\*36,46 g/mol



Product details

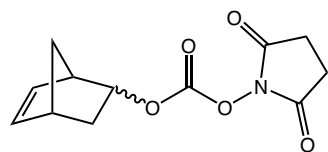

**RL-2080 Norbornene-NHS**

(Norbornene-2-yl)-N-hydroxysuccinimidylcarbonate

CAS-No. 1888335-48-5

 Formula  $C_{12}H_{13}NO_5$ 

Mol. weight 251,24 g/mol

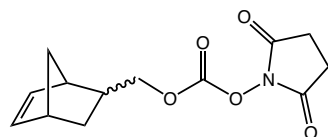

**RL-2090 Norbornene-methyl-NHS**

(Norbornene-2-methyl)-N-hydroxysuccinimidylcarbonate

CAS-No. 1986791-87-0

 Formula  $C_{13}H_{15}NO_5$ 

Mol. weight 265,26 g/mol


[back to content](#) ↑

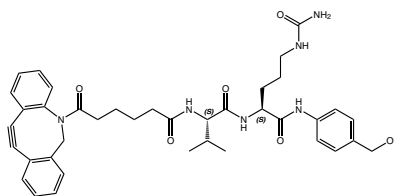
## References:

- Biomedical applications of tetrazine cycloadditions; N. K. Devaraj, R. Weissleder; **Acc Chem Res** 2011; **44**: 816-27. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ar200037t>
- trans-Cyclooctene--a stable, voracious dienophile for bioorthogonal labeling; R. Selvaraj, J. M. Fox; **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 2013; **17**: 753-60. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2013.07.031>
- Inverse electron demand Diels-Alder (IEDDA)-initiated conjugation: a (high) potential click chemistry scheme; A. C. Knall, C. Slugovc; **Chem Soc Rev** 2013; **42**: 5131-42. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c3cs60049a>
- The growing impact of bioorthogonal click chemistry on the development of radiopharmaceuticals; D. Zeng, B. M. Zeglis, J. S. Lewis, C. J. Anderson; **J Nucl Med** 2013; **54**: 829-32. <https://doi.org/10.2967/jnumed.112.115550>
- Highly accelerated inverse electron-demand cycloaddition of electron-deficient azides with aliphatic cyclooctynes; J. Dommerholt, O. van Rooijen, A. Borrmann, C. F. Guerra, F. M. Bickelhaupt, F. L. van Delft; **Nat Commun** 2014; **5**: 5378. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms6378>
- The inverse electron demand Diels-Alder click reaction in radiochemistry; T. Reiner, B. M. Zeglis; **J Labelled Comp Radiopharm** 2014; **57**: 285-90. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jlcr.3149>
- 3,6-Substituted-1,2,4,5-tetrazines: tuning reaction rates for staged labeling applications; D. Wang, W. Chen, Y. Zheng, C. Dai, K. Wang, B. Ke, B. Wang; **Org Biomol Chem** 2014; **12**: 3950-5. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c4ob00280f>
- Click Chemistry and Radiochemistry: The First 10 Years; J. P. Meyer, P. Adumeau, J. S. Lewis, B. M. Zeglis; **Bioconjug Chem** 2016; **27**: 2791-2807. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.6b00561>
- Bio-orthogonal Fluorescent Labelling of Biopolymers through Inverse-Electron-Demand Diels-Alder Reactions; E. Kozma, O. Demeter, P. Kele; **ChemBioChem** 2017; **18**: 486-501. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201600607>
- Bicyclo[6.1.0]nonyne and tetrazine amino acids for Diels-Alder reactions; X. Li, Z. Liu, S. Dong; **RSC Advances** 2017; **7**: 44470-44473. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7ra08136g>
- Inverse electron demand Diels-Alder reactions in chemical biology; B. L. Oliveira, Z. Guo, G. J. L. Bernardes; **Chem Soc Rev** 2017; **46**: 4895-4950. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c7cs00184c>
- Advances in Tetrazine Bioorthogonal Chemistry Driven by the Synthesis of Novel Tetrazines and Dienophiles; H. Wu, N. K. Devaraj; **Acc Chem Res** 2018; **51**: 1249-1259. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.accounts.8b00062>
- Inverse electron demand Diels-Alder (IEDDA) reactions in peptide chemistry; M. Pagel; **J. Pept. Sci.** 2019; **25**: e3141. <https://doi.org/10.1002/psc.3141>
- Bioorthogonal Fluorescence Turn-On Labeling Based on Bicyclononyne-Tetrazine Cycloaddition Reactions that Form Pyridazine Products; S. J. Siegl, J. Galeta, R. Dzijak, M. Dracinsky, M. Vrabel; **Chempluschem** 2019; **84**: 493-497. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cplu.201900176>
- An Extended Approach for the Development of Fluorogenic trans-Cyclooctene-Tetrazine Cycloadditions; S. J. Siegl, J. Galeta, R. Dzijak, A. Vazquez, M. Del Rio-Villanueva, M. Dracinsky, M. Vrabel; **ChemBioChem** 2019; **20**: 886-890. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201800711>
- Structural insights into incorporation of norbornene amino acids for click modification of proteins; S. Schneider, M. J. Gattner, M. Vrabel, V. Fluegel, V. Lopez-Carrillo, S. Pril, T. Carell; **ChemBioChem** 2013; **14(16)**: 2114-2118. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201300435>
- A need for speed: genetic encoding of rapid cycloaddition chemistries for protein labelling in living cells; M. J. Schmidt, D. Summerer; **ChemBioChem** 2012; **13(11)**: 1553-1557. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201200321>
- A genetically encoded norbornene amino acid for the mild and selective modification of proteins in a copper-free click reaction; E. Kaya, M. Vrabel, C. Deiml, S. Prill, V. S. Fluxa, T. Carell; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2012; **51(18)**: 4466-4469. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201109252>
- Amino Acids for Diels-Alder Reactions in Living Cells; T. Plass, S. Milles, C. Koehler, J. Szymansk, R. Mueller, M. Wiessler, C. Schultz, E. A. Lemke; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2012; **51(17)**: 4166-4170. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201108231>

### 1.2.3. Custom Synthesis of DBCO, Tetrazine and TCO Derivatives

#### DBCO with Cleavable Linkers

e.g. ADC linkers, Dde-based linkers, disulfide-based linkers.



#### DBCO-PEG-Derivatives

DBCO-PEG-NHS

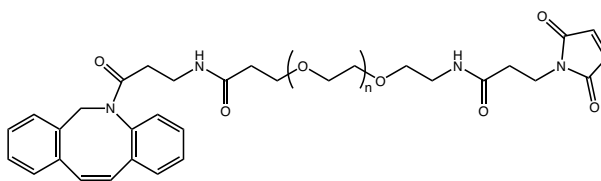
DBCO-PEG-mal

DBCO-PEG-Bis-Sulfone-Thiol

DBCO-PEG-COOH

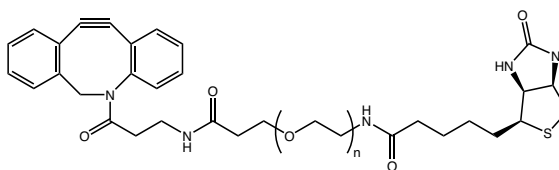
DBCO-PEG-NH<sub>2</sub>

With mono- or polydisperse PEG.



#### DBCO-Biotin

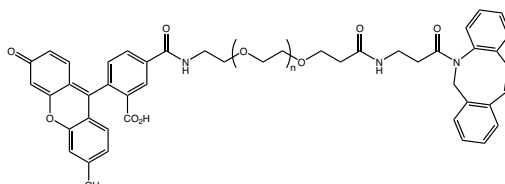
With both monodisperse and polydisperse PEG spacers.



#### DBCO-Dye

With both monodisperse and polydisperse PEG spacers.

With the dye of your choice, e.g. ICG, (5)6-carboxyfluorescein.



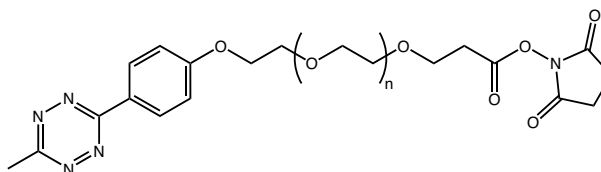
#### Tetrazine-PEG-Derivatives

Tetrazine-PEG-NHS

Tetrazine-PEG-mal

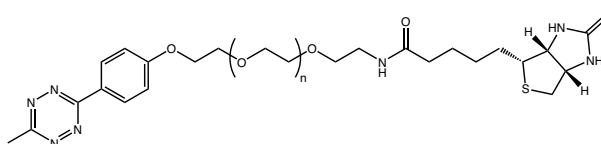
Tetrazine-PEG-COOH Tetrazine-PEG-NH<sub>2</sub>

With both monodisperse and polydisperse PEG spacers.



#### Tetrazine-Biotin

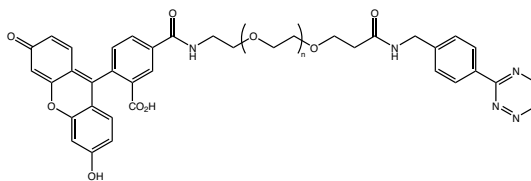
With both monodisperse and polydisperse PEG spacers, or alkyl spacers.



[back to content](#) ↑

### Tetrazine-Dye

With both monodisperse and polydisperse PEG spacers. With the dye of your choice, e.g. ICG, (5)6-carboxyfluorescein.



### TCO-PEG-Derivatives

TCO-PEG-NHS  
 TCO-PEG-mal  
 TCO-PEG-COOH  
 TCO-PEG-NH<sub>2</sub>

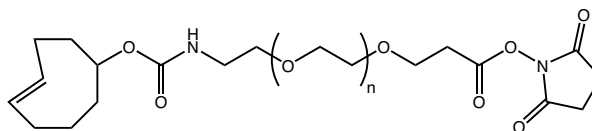


Table 1: A selection of derivatives of tetrazine, TCO and DBCO available by custom synthesis.



**We offer custom synthesis of DBCO, DACN, TCO and tetrazine derivatives and related conjugations.**

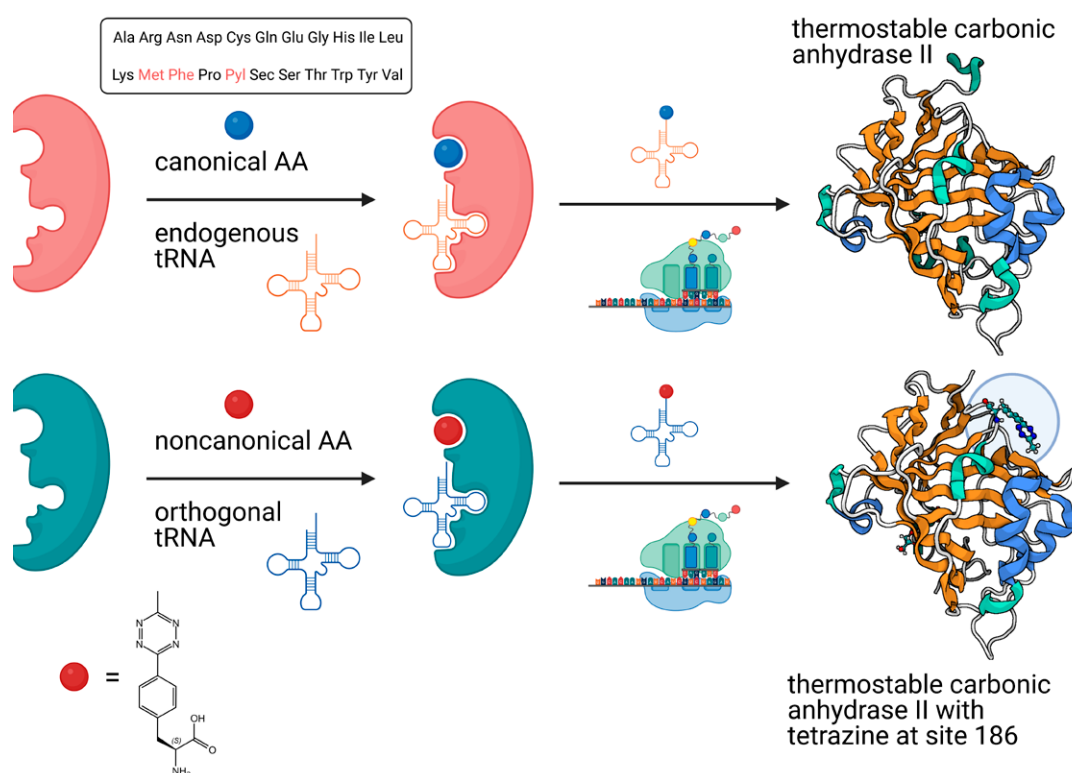
Send us your inquiry to [info@iris-biotech.de](mailto:info@iris-biotech.de)



## 2. Amino Acid Derivatives and Related Building Blocks for Click Chemistry

### 2.1. Recombinant Incorporation of Amino Acids into Proteins

Genetic code expansion is a powerful technology in proteomics, facilitating the site-specific incorporation of noncanonical amino acids (ncAAs) into proteins using the cellular machinery. A wide variety of ncAAs can be incorporated into proteins using this technology that relies on aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase/tRNA pairs.



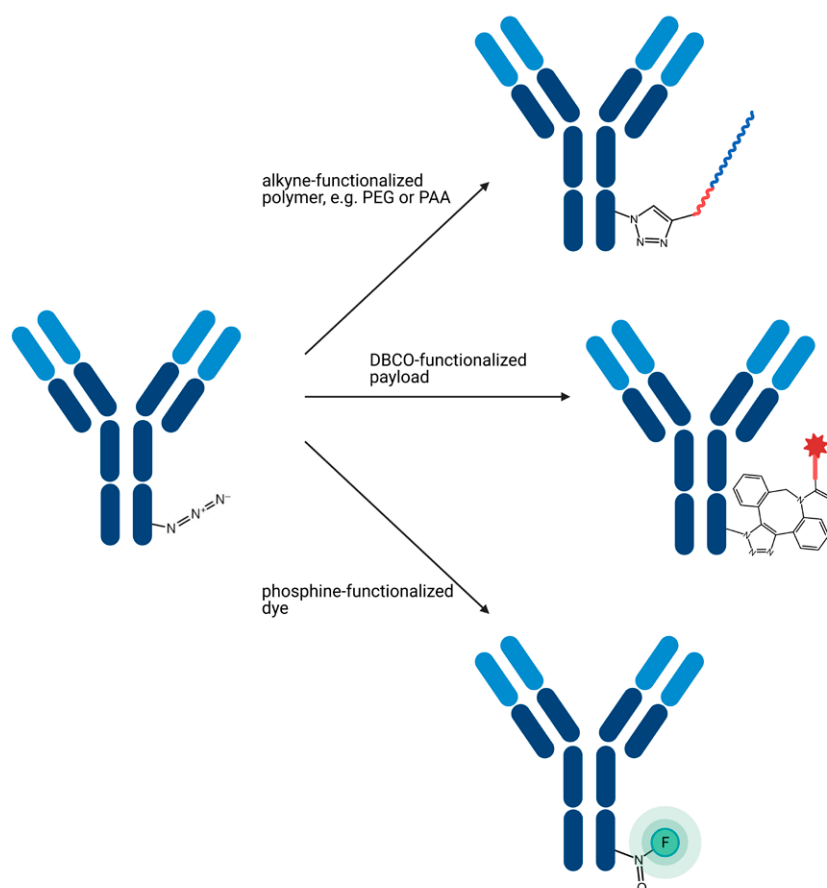
**Fig. 9:** Principle of genetic code expansion (protein structures adapted from Kean et al., *Protein Sci.* 2018 ; Bednar et al., *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces* 2019).

Certain amino acids such as azidohomoalanine (Aha) can be incorporated into proteins using the cell's native translational apparatus. Aha is a structural analogue of methionine (Met), and as such activated by the native methionyl-tRNA synthetase of *Escherichia coli*, replacing Met in proteins expressed in methionine-depleted bacterial cultures. Aside from being a clickable amino acid, azidohomoalanine is an excellent conformationally sensitive IR probe to study protein folding and protein structure.

In most cases, researchers resort to engineering suitable aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase/tRNA pairs in order to incorporate ncAAs. For example, the usually promiscuous pyrrolysyl-tRNA synthetase (PylRS) machinery can be engineered to accommodate more than 100 ncAAs or  $\alpha$ -hydroxy acids into proteins at amber codons, and can be reassigned to other codons such as ochre (UAA) or opal (UGA). Among the most prominent noncanonical amino acids that are routinely incorporated by engineered PylRS/ tRNA<sup>Pyl</sup> pairs are azido and propargyl analogues of L-lysine, enabling the biochemist to site-specifically introduce an azido or alkyne group into a protein for further Click conjugation.

[back to content](#) ↑

Recent developments in the field of genetic code expansion include the directed evolution of tRNA synthetases to improve substrate selectivity, as well as the reassignment of further codons to encode ncAAs. Once an azido or alkyne function has been built into the protein sequence, conjugation with a large number of diverse clickable compounds opens up a wide field of possibilities. Alternatively, a protein bearing an azido group can be selectively modified via Staudinger ligation (see Fig. 10). Many different applications from therapeutics to diagnostics can be addressed through conjugates with PEG-polymers, dyes, cofactors, antibodies, small molecules, toxins, additional proteins, and peptides.


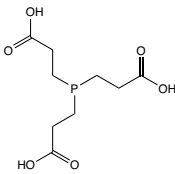


**Fig. 10:** Site-specific conjugation to an azido-functionalized IgG antibody.

One recent example of a sophisticated application of genetic code expansion is the site-directed incorporation of two different non-canonical amino acids into human erythropoietin *via* cell-free protein synthesis (Zemella *et al.*, *Sci. Rep.* 2018). Either *p*-propargyloxyphenylalanine (pPa) or *p*-azido-L-phenylalanine (AzF) was incorporated into an erythropoietin amber-mutant (EPO-Amb) *via* amber suppression in a eukaryotic translationally active lysate. This eukaryotic system also facilitated the glycosylation of EPO which is known to be crucial for its pharmacokinetics. The recombinant EPO variants were subsequently labelled with various fluorophores, as well as functionalized with a PEG of 10 kDa. Similar to glycosylation, the attachment of PEGs has been shown to improve solubility, stability and activity of recombinantly produced EPO (Hoffmann *et al.*, *Mol. Biosyst.* 2016).

The usefulness of the cell-free protein synthesis approach for the incorporation of ncAAs was further demonstrated by the preparation and ligand-free dimerization of functional human epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), a complex eukaryotic transmembrane protein (Quast *et al.*, *Sci. Rep.* 2016). EGFR is a receptor tyrosine kinase that dimerizes and autophosphorylates upon binding to its ligand, thereby

initiating an intracellular signal transduction cascade. In order to facilitate dimerization in the absence of a ligand, *p*-azido-L-phenylalanine (AzF) was site-selectively incorporated into EGFR, which was verified by Staudinger ligation of a phosphine dye to AzF. Two different EGFR amber mutants that incorporate AzF in the intracellular juxtamembrane domain were synthesized and reacted with a bis-COMBO Click-cross-linking reagent, thereby generating covalently linked receptor dimers.

		Product details
<b>LS-3405</b>	<b>TCEP*HCl</b>	
Tris-(2-carboxyethyl)phosphine hydrochloride salt		
CAS-No.	51805-45-9	
Formula	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>15</sub> O <sub>6</sub> P*HCl	
Mol. weight	250,19*36,45 g/mol	
		

#### References:

- *Genetic Code Expansion: Inception, Development, Commercialization*; M. Manandhar, E. Chun, F. E. Romesberg; **J Am Chem Soc** 2021. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.0c11938>
- *Cell-free protein synthesis as a novel tool for directed glycoengineering of active erythropoietin*; A. Zemella, L. Thoring, C. Hoffmeister, M. Samalikova, P. Ehren, D. A. Wustenhagen, S. Kubick; **Sci Rep** 2018; **8**: 8514. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-26936-x>
- *Cell-free synthesis of functional human epidermal growth factor receptor: Investigation of ligand-independent dimerization in Sf21 microsomal membranes using non-canonical amino acids*; R. B. Quast, B. Ballion, M. Stech, A. Sonnabend, B. R. Varga, D. A. Wustenhagen, P. Kele, S. M. Schiller, S. Kubick; **Sci Rep** 2016; **6**: 34048. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep34048>
- *Cotranslational incorporation of non-standard amino acids using cell-free protein synthesis*; R. B. Quast, D. Mrusek, C. Hoffmeister, A. Sonnabend, S. Kubick; **FEBS Lett** 2015; **589**: 1703-12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet.2015.04.041>
- *Pyrrolysyl-tRNA synthetase: an ordinary enzyme but an outstanding genetic code expansion tool*; W. Wan, J. M. Tharp, W. R. Liu; **Biochim Biophys Acta** 2014; **1844**: 1059-70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbapap.2014.03.002>
- *Genetic encoding and labeling of aliphatic azides and alkynes in recombinant proteins via a pyrrolysyl-tRNA Synthetase/tRNA(CUA) pair and click chemistry*; D. P. Nguyen, H. Lusic, H. Neumann, P. B. Kapadnis, A. Deiters, J. W. Chin; **J Am Chem Soc** 2009; **131**: 8720-1. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja900553w>
- *High-throughput screening for methionyl-tRNA synthetases that enable residue-specific incorporation of noncanonical amino acids into recombinant proteins in bacterial cells*; T. H. Yoo, D. A. Tirrell; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2007; **46**: 5340-3. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200700779>
- *Direct charging of tRNA<sup>CUA</sup> with pyrrolysine in vitro and in vivo*; S. K. Blight, R. C. Larue, A. Mahapatra, D. G. Longstaff, E. Chang, G. Zhao, P. T. Kang, K. B. Green-Church, M. K. Chan, J. A. Krzycki; **Nature** 2004; **431**: 333. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature02895>
- *Incorporation of azides into recombinant proteins for chemoselective modification by the Staudinger ligation*; K. L. Kiick, E. Saxon, D. A. Tirrell, C. R. Bertozzi; **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 2002; **99**: 19-24. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.012583299>
- *Global replacement of tryptophan with aminotryptophans generates non-invasive protein-based optical pH sensors*; N. Budisa, M. Rubini, J. H. Bae, E. Weyher, W. Wenger, R. Golbik, R. Huber, L. Moroder; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2002; **41**: 4066-9. [https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773\(20021104\)41:21<4066::AID-ANIE4066>3.0.CO;2-6](https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773(20021104)41:21<4066::AID-ANIE4066>3.0.CO;2-6)

[back to content](#) ↑

### 2.2. Peptide Synthesis with Azido and Alkyne Amino Acids

Both Boc- and Fmoc-protected derivatives of azido and alkyne amino acids can be readily introduced into peptide sequences by standard SPPS protocols. Such building blocks have found widespread use in techniques such as peptide ligation, bioconjugation, labeling, immobilization and linkerology. Bioconjugation, which is defined as the joining of two biomolecules or the ligation of a synthetic molecule with a biomolecule, stands out in particular among those applications. Targets that are notoriously difficult to access such as glycopeptides and -proteins can be synthesized in a straightforward and chemoselective fashion via Click reaction to afford neoglycopeptides and -proteins. Peptides or proteins that aid in the translocation into cells or that facilitate the targeting to certain tissues or organelles may be conjugated to toxins, fluorophores, or oligonucleotides by means of the Click reaction.

Another potential application is the cyclization of peptides via Click chemistry. This technique is a well-known approach to stabilize specific conformations in order to optimize peptide binding, and to increase resistance toward proteolytic degradation. If two clickable groups are placed at a suitable distance from each other in a peptide, they can undergo intramolecular cycloaddition with good yields and minimal side reactions. For example, this Click-mediated cyclization may be used to stabilize an  $\alpha$ -helical secondary structure when azide and alkyne are located in side chains at positions  $i$  and  $i+4$ , respectively.

#### Example for a Protocol for Click Reactions in Peptide Synthesis:

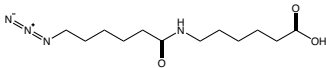

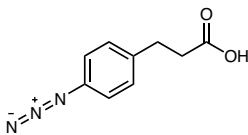
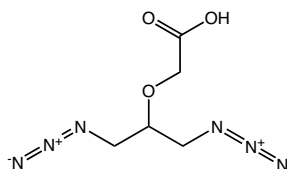



Successful protocols have been published applying to 3  $\mu\text{mol}$  peptide in 4 ml tBuOH/H<sub>2</sub>O (1:2) with excess of ascorbic acid (40  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) and CuSO<sub>4</sub>·5 H<sub>2</sub>O (40  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) generating Cu(I) *in situ*. Stirring at room temperature overnight is followed by appropriate chromatographic work up. [Le Chevalier-Isaad *et al.*, *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* 2010]

#### References:

- *Synthesis and conformational analysis of a cyclic peptide obtained via  $i$  to  $i+4$  intramolecular side-chain to side-chain azide-alkyne 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition*; S. Cantel, C. Isaad Ale, M. Scrima, J. J. Levy, R. D. DiMarchi, P. Rovero, J. A. Halperin, A. M. D'Ursi, A. M. Papini, M. Chorev; *J Org Chem* 2008; **73**: 5663-74. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo800142s>
- *Side chain-to-side chain cyclization by click reaction*; A. Le Chevalier Isaad, A. M. Papini, M. Chorev, P. Rovero; *J. Pept. Sci.* 2009; **15**: 451-4. <https://doi.org/10.1002/psc.1141>
- *CuI-Catalyzed Azide-Alkyne Intramolecular  $i$ -to- $(i+4)$  Side-Chain-to-Side-Chain Cyclization Promotes the Formation of Helix-Like Secondary Structures*; M. Scrima, A. Le Chevalier-Isaad, P. Rovero, A. M. Papini, M. Chorev, A. M. D'Ursi; *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* 2010; **2010**: 446-457. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.200901157>
- *Improved synthesis and biological evaluation of chelator-modified alpha-MSH analogs prepared by copper-free click chemistry*; N. J. Baumhover, M. E. Martin, S. G. Parameswarappa, K. C. Kloeping, M. S. O'Doriso, F. C. Pigge, M. K. Schultz; *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* 2011; **21**: 5757-61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2011.08.017>
- *„Click“-cyclized (68)Ga-labeled peptides for molecular imaging and therapy: synthesis and preliminary in vitro and in vivo evaluation in a melanoma model system*; M. E. Martin, M. Sue O'Doriso, W. M. Leverich, K. C. Kloeping, S. A. Walsh, M. K. Schultz; *Recent Results Cancer Res* 2013; **194**: 149-75. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-27994-2\\_9](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-27994-2_9)

## 2.3. Azido Amino Acids and Related Derivatives

### Azido-Alkyl Acids and Azido-Aryl Acids

		Product details	
<p><b>HAA6990</b>    <b>N<sub>3</sub>-Aca-Aca-OH</b>            6-(6-azidohexanamido)hexanoic acid            CAS-No.        866363-71-5            Formula        C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>            Mol. weight    270,33 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>RL-3650</b>    <b>N<sub>3</sub>-Phenylpropionic-OH</b>            3-(4-azidophenyl)propanoic acid            CAS-No.        103489-31-2            Formula        C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>            Mol. weight    191,19 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>AAA2190</b>    <b>DAPOA*DCHA</b>            2-(1,3-diazidopropan-2-yloxy)acetic acid dicyclohexylamine            CAS-No.        2389064-43-9 net            Formula        C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N            Mol. weight    200,16*181,32 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>HAA2230</b>    <b>N<sub>3</sub>-1,4-<i>cis</i>-CHC-OH</b>  <i>cis</i>-4-Azidocyclohexanecarboxylic acid            CAS-No.        863222-21-3            Formula        C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O            Mol. weight    169,18 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>HAA2235</b>    <b>N<sub>3</sub>-1,4-<i>trans</i>-CHC-OH</b>  <i>trans</i>-4-Azidocyclohexanecarboxylic acid            CAS-No.        1931895-14-5            Formula        C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O            Mol. weight    169,18 g/mol</p>			

[back to content](#) ↑

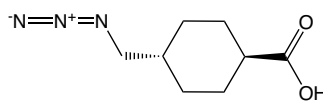
**HAA2240** N<sub>3</sub>-*trans*-MCHC-OH

*trans*-4-(Azidomethyl)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid

CAS-No. 170811-10-6

Formula C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

Mol. weight 183,21 g/mol



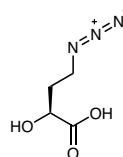
**HAA3175** N<sub>3</sub>-HABA\*DCHA (2S)

(S)-4-azido-2-hydroxybutyric acid dicyclohexamine

CAS-No. 959148-55-1 net

Formula C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>\*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N

Mol. weight 145,12\*181,32 g/mol



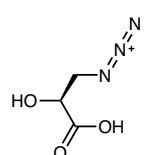
**HAA3365** N<sub>3</sub>-IsoSer\*DCHA (2S)

(S)-2-Hydroxy-3-azidopropanoic acid dicyclohexamine

CAS-No. 1620171-65-4 net

Formula C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>\*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N

Mol. weight 131,09\*181,32 g/mol



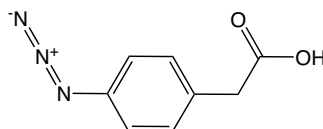
**HAA2245** N<sub>3</sub>-PhAc-OH

(4-Azidophenyl)acetic acid

CAS-No. 62893-37-2

Formula C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

Mol. weight 177,16 g/mol



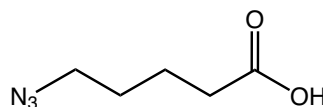
**AAA1970** N<sub>3</sub>-Pen-OH

5-Azido-pentanoic acid

CAS-No. 79583-98-5

Formula C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

Mol. weight 143,14 g/mol



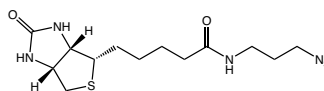
**LS-4210** Biotin-N<sub>3</sub>

N-(3-azidopropyl)-5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamide

CAS-No. 908007-17-0

Formula C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S

Mol. weight 326,42 g/mol



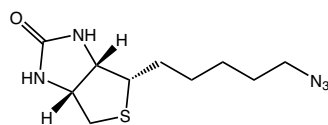
**LS-4300 DecarboxyBiotin-N<sub>3</sub>**

(3aS,4S,6aR)- 4-(5-Azidopentyl)tetrahydro-1H-Thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-2(3H)-one

CAS-No. 1260586-88-6

 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS

Mol. weight 255,34 g/mol

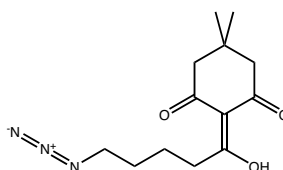

**RL-3280 N<sub>3</sub>-Pen-Dde**

2-(5-azido-1-hydroxypentylidene)-5,5-dimethylcyclohexane-1,3-dione

CAS-No. 1867129-38-1

 Formula C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 265,31 g/mol

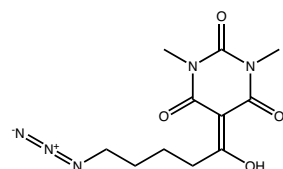

**RL-3290 N<sub>3</sub>-Pen-Dtpp**

5-(5-azido-1-hydroxypentylidene)-1,3-dimethylpyrimidine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione

CAS-No. 1867129-42-7

 Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 281,27 g/mol

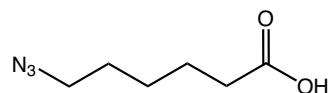

**AAA1960 N<sub>3</sub>-Hx-OH**

6-Azido-hexanoic acid

CAS-No. 79598-53-1

 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

Mol. weight 157,17 g/mol

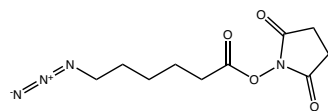

**RL-2980 N<sub>3</sub>-Aca-OSu**

6-Azidocaproic acid N-hydroxysuccinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 866363-70-4

 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 254,24

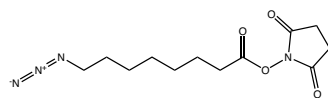

**RL-3480 8-Azido-octanoyl-OSu**

8-Azidooctanoic acid N-hydroxysuccinimide ester

CAS-No. 2576471-56-0

 Formula C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 282,30 g/mol



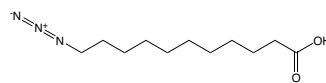
**RL-3200** 11-Azidoundecanoic acid

11-Azido-undecanoic acid

CAS-No. 118162-45-1

Formula  $C_{11}H_{21}N_3O_2$ 

Mol. weight 227,30 g/mol

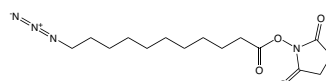
**RL-3170** 11-Azido-undecanoyl-OSu

11-Azidoundecanoic acid N-hydroxysuccinimide ester

CAS-No. 850080-13-6

Formula  $C_{15}H_{24}N_4O_4$ 

Mol. weight 324,38 g/mol

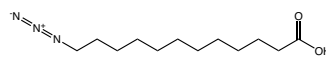
**RL-3210** 12-Azidododecanoic acid

12-Azido-dodecanoic acid

CAS-No. 80667-36-3

Formula  $C_{12}H_{23}N_3O_2$ 

Mol. weight 241,33 g/mol

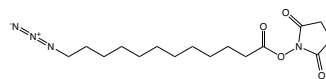
**RL-3220** 12-Azido-dodecanoyl-OSu

12-Azidododecanoic acid N-hydroxysuccinimide ester

CAS-No. 2489524-00-5

Formula  $C_{16}H_{26}N_4O_4$ 

Mol. weight 338,40 g/mol

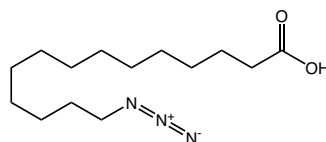
**RL-3230** 14-Azido-myristic acid

14-azidotetradecanoic acid

CAS-No. 176108-61-5

Formula  $C_{14}H_{27}N_3O_2$ 

Mol. weight 269,38 g/mol

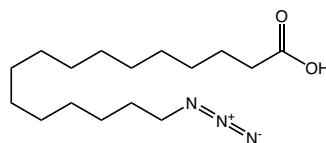
**RL-3240** 16-Azido-palmitic acid

16-azidohexadecanoic acid

CAS-No. 112668-54-9

Formula  $C_{16}H_{31}N_3O_2$ 

Mol. weight 297,44 g/mol





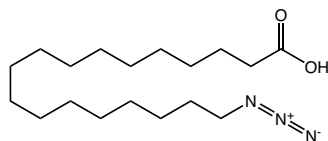
**RL-3250 18-Azido-stearic acid**

18-azido-octadecanoic acid

CAS-No. 1529763-58-3

 Formula  $C_{18}H_{35}N_3O_2$ 

Mol. weight 325,49 g/mol



Product details

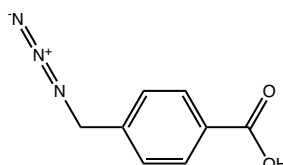

**RL-2995 4-(Azidomethyl)benzoic acid**

4-Azidomethylbenzoic acid

CAS-No. 79584-03-5

 Formula  $C_8H_7N_3O_2$ 

Mol. weight 177,16 g/mol

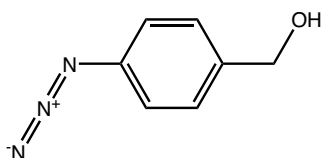

**RL-2990 4-Azidobenzyl alcohol**

(4-azidophenyl)methanol

CAS-No. 31499-54-4

 Formula  $C_7H_7N_3O$ 

Mol. weight 149,15 g/mol

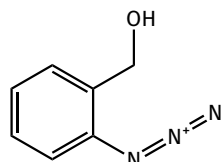

**RL-4070 2-Azidobenzyl alcohol**

(2-azidophenyl)methanol

CAS-No. 20615-76-3

 Formula  $C_7H_7N_3O$ 

Mol. weight 149,15 g/mol

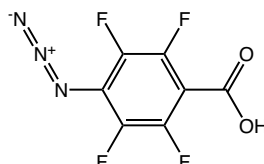

**RL-2035 ATFB**

4-Azido-2,3,5,6-tetrafluorobenzoic acid

CAS-No. 122590-77-6

 Formula  $C_7HF_4N_3O_2$ 

Mol. weight 235,1 g/mol

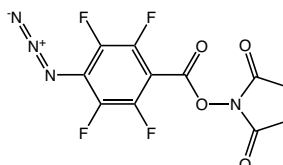

**RL-2045 ATFB-NHS**

N-Succinimidyl 4-azido-2,3,5,6-tetrafluorobenzoate

CAS-No. 126695-58-7

 Formula  $C_{11}H_4F_4N_4O_4$ 

Mol. weight 332,17 g/mol


[back to content](#) ↑

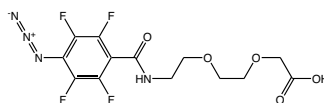
**PEG5000 N<sub>3</sub>-TFBA-O<sub>2</sub>Oc**

{2-[2-(4-Azido-2,3,5,6-tetrafluorobenzoyl-amino)ethoxy]ethoxy}acetic acid

CAS-No. 1993119-45-1

Formula C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>12</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>

Mol. weight 380,25 g/mol



**Azido-Alanine and Propionic Acid Derivatives**

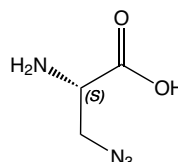
**HAA1880 H-L-Aza-OH\*HCl hydrate**

(S)-2-Amino-3-azidopropanoic acid hydrochloride hydrate

CAS-No. 1620171-64-3

Formula C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*HCl\*nH<sub>2</sub>O

Mol. weight 130,11\*36,45 g/mol



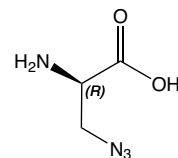
**HAA1885 H-D-Aza-OH\*HCl hydrate**

(R)-2-Amino-3-azidopropanoic acid hydrochloride hydrate

CAS-No. 1379690-01-3

Formula C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*HCl\*nH<sub>2</sub>O

Mol. weight 130,11\*36,45 g/mol



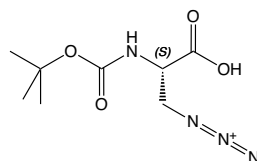
**BAA1820 Boc-L-Aza-OH\*CHA**

(S)-2-t-Butyloxycarbonylamino-3-azidopropanoic acid cyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 2098496-88-7

Formula C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N

Mol. weight 230,22\*99,18 g/mol



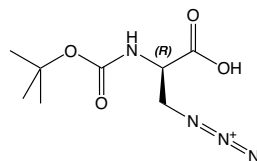
**BAA1825 Boc-D-Aza-OH\*CHA**

(R)-2-t-Butyloxycarbonylamino-3-azidopropanoic acid cyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 225780-77-8net

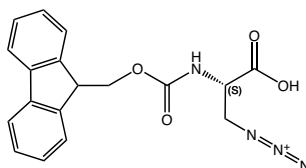
Formula C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N

Mol. weight 230,22\*99,18 g/mol

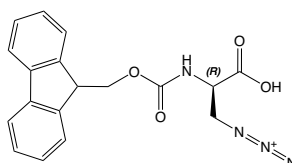


**FAA1820 Fmoc-L-Aza-OH (solv.)**

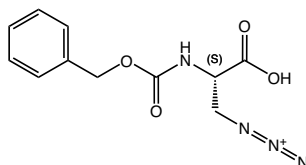
 (S)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino)-3-azido-  
 propanoic acid, solvate with DIPE

 CAS-No. 684270-46-0  
 Formula  $C_{18}H_{16}N_4O_4$   
 Mol. weight 352,34 g/mol

**FAA6870 Fmoc-D-Aza-OH**

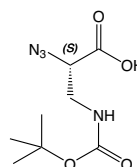
 (R)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino)-3-azido-  
 propanoic acid

 CAS-No. 1016163-79-3  
 Formula  $C_{18}H_{16}N_4O_4$   
 Mol. weight 352,34 g/mol

**ZAA1300 Z-L-Dap(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

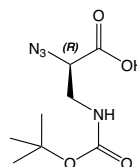
 N-alpha-Benzyloxycarbonyl-L-2-amino-3-azidopropanoic  
 acid

 CAS-No. 684270-44-8  
 Formula  $C_{11}H_{12}N_4O_4$   
 Mol. weight 264,24 g/mol

**HAA2130 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Dap(Boc)-OH**

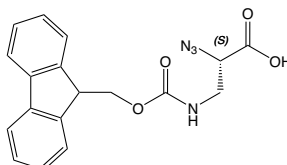
 (S)-2-Azido-3-((t-butylloxycarbonyl)amino)propanoic  
 acid

 CAS-No. 1932432-15-9  
 Formula  $C_8H_{14}N_4O_4$   
 Mol. weight 230,22 g/mol

**HAA2135 N<sub>3</sub>-D-Dap(Boc)-OH**

 (R)-2-Azido-3-((t-butylloxycarbonyl)amino)propanoic  
 acid

 Formula  $C_8H_{14}N_4O_4$   
 Mol. weight 230,22 g/mol

**HAA2140 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Dap(Fmoc)-OH**

 (S)-2-Azido-3-[(9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino]  
 propanoic acid

 CAS-No. 880637-82-1  
 Formula  $C_{18}H_{16}N_4O_4$   
 Mol. weight 352,34 g/mol


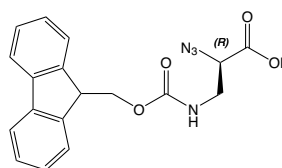
**HAA2145** N<sub>3</sub>-D-Dap(Fmoc)-OH

(R)-2-Azido-3-[(9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino] propanoic acid

CAS-No. 1807631-13-5

Formula C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 352,34 g/mol

**References:**

- Azidoalanine mutagenicity in *Salmonella*: effect of homologation and alpha-methyl substitution; J. B. Mangold, M. R. Mischke, J. M. LaVelle; **Mutat Res** 1989; **216**: 27-33. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-1161\(89\)90020-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-1161(89)90020-4)
- „Click to chelate“: synthesis and installation of metal chelates into biomolecules in a single step; T. L. Mindt, H. Struthers, L. Brans, T. Anguelov, C. Schweinsberg, V. Maes, D. Tourwe, R. Schibli; **J Am Chem Soc** 2006; **128**: 15096-7. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja066779f>
- Design, synthesis, and biological activity of novel triazole amino acids used to probe binding interactions between ligand and neutral amino acid transport protein SN1; M. Gajewski, B. Seaver, C. S. Esslinger; **Bioorg Med Chem Lett** 2007; **17**: 4163-6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2007.05.061>
- Peptide tertiary structure nucleation by side-chain crosslinking with metal complexation and double „click“ cycloaddition; O. Torres, D. Yuksel, M. Bernardina, K. Kumar, D. Bong; **ChemBiochem** 2008; **9**: 1701-5. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.200800040>
- Maintaining biological activity by using triazoles as disulfide bond mimetics; K. Holland-Nell, M. Meldal; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2011; **50**: 5204-6. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201005846>

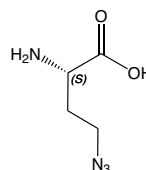
**Azido-Homoalanine and Butanoic Acid Derivatives****HAA5730** H-L-Aha-OH\*HCl

(S)-2-Amino-4-azidobutanoic acid hydrochloride

CAS-No. 942518-29-8

Formula C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*HCl

Mol. weight 144,13\*36,45 g/mol

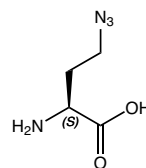
**HAA9280** H-L-Aha-OH

4-Azido-L-homoalanine

CAS-No. 120042-14-0

Formula C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

Mol. weight 144,13 g/mol



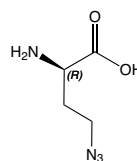
**HAA1630 H-D-Aha-OH\*HCl**

(R)-2-Amino-4-azidobutanoic acid hydrochloride

CAS-No. 1858224-26-6

 Formula  $C_4H_8N_4O_2 \cdot HCl$ 

Mol. weight 144,13\*36,45 g/mol

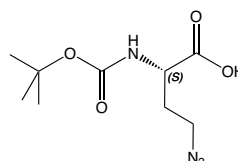

**BAA1800 Boc-L-Aha-OH\*CHA**

 (S)-2-*t*-Butyloxycarbonylamino-4-azidobutanoic acid cyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 120042-08-2net

 Formula  $C_9H_{16}N_4O_4 \cdot C_6H_{13}N$ 

Mol. weight 244,25\*99,18 g/mol

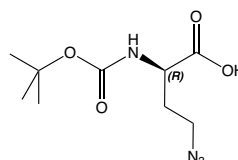

**BAA1805 Boc-D-Aha-OH\*CHA**

 (R)-2-*t*-Butyloxycarbonylamino-4-azidobutanoic acid cyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 1609202-75-6 net

 Formula  $C_9H_{16}N_4O_4 \cdot C_6H_{13}N$ 

Mol. weight 244,25\*99,18 g/mol

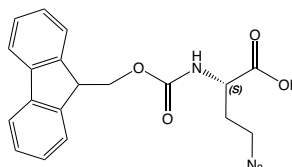

**FAA6620 Fmoc-L-Aha-OH**

(S)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino)-4-azidobutanoic acid

CAS-No. 942518-20-9

 Formula  $C_{19}H_{18}N_4O_4$ 

Mol. weight 366,41 g/mol

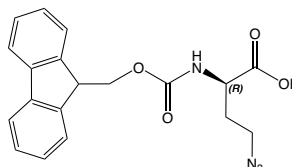

**FAA6810 Fmoc-D-Aha-OH**

(R)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino)-4-azidobutanoic acid

CAS-No. 1263047-53-5

 Formula  $C_{19}H_{18}N_4O_4$ 

Mol. weight 366,41 g/mol

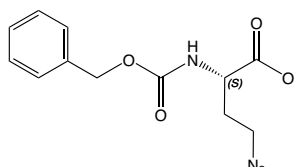

**ZAA5700 Z-L-Aha-OH\*DCHA**

(S)-2-Benzoyloxycarbonylamino-4-azidobutanoic acid dicyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 1263047-43-3 net

 Formula  $C_{12}H_{14}N_4O_4 \cdot C_{12}H_{23}N$ 

Mol. weight 278,26\*181,34 g/mol



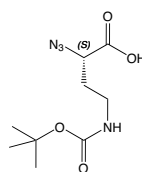
**HAA2150** N<sub>3</sub>-L-Dab(Boc)-OH

(S)-2-Azido-4-((t-butyloxycarbonyl)amino)butanoic acid

CAS-No. 1932403-71-8

Formula C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 244,25 g/mol

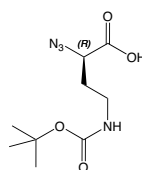
**HAA2155** N<sub>3</sub>-D-Dab(Boc)-OH

(R)-2-Azido-4-((t-butyloxycarbonyl)amino)butanoic acid

CAS-No. 1922891-74-4

Formula C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 244,25 g/mol

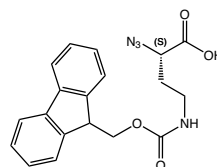
**HAA3170** N<sub>3</sub>-L-Dab(Fmoc)-OH

(S)-2-Azido-4-[(9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino]butanoic acid

CAS-No. 2250436-44-1

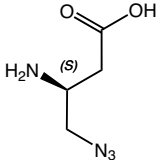

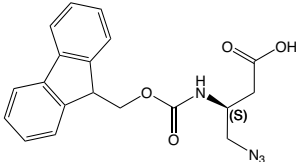

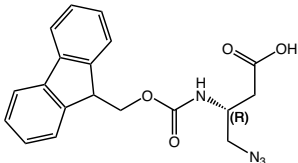

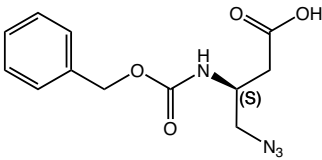

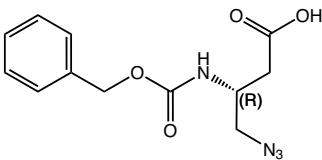

Formula C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 366,37 g/mol

**References:**

- EP2190856 (A2), US2008096819 (A1), WO2009026393 (A2), WO2009026393 (A3), WO2006079364
- Presentation and detection of azide functionality in bacterial cell surface proteins; A. J. Link, M. K. Vink, D. A. Tirrell; **J Am Chem Soc** 2004; **126**: 10598-602. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja047629c>
- Mild and chemoselective peptide-bond cleavage of peptides and proteins at azido homocysteine; J. W. Back, O. David, G. Kramer, G. Masson, P. T. Kasper, L. J. de Koning, L. de Jong, J. H. van Maarseveen, C. G. de Koster; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2005; **44**: 7946-50. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200502431>
- Expanding the diversity of chemical protein modification allows post-translational mimicry; S. I. van Kasteren, H. B. Kramer, H. H. Jensen, S. J. Campbell, J. Kirkpatrick, N. J. Oldham, D. C. Anthony, B. G. Davis; **Nature** 2007; **446**: 1105-9. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature05757>
- Site-specific modification of *Candida antarctica* lipase B via residue-specific incorporation of a non-canonical amino acid; S. Schoffelen, M. H. Lambermon, M. B. van Eldijk, J. C. van Hest; **Bioconjug Chem** 2008; **19**: 1127-31. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bc800019v>
- Unnatural amino acid incorporation into virus-like particles; E. Strable, D. E. Prasuhn, Jr., A. K. Udit, S. Brown, A. J. Link, J. T. Ngo, G. Lander, J. Quispe, C. S. Potter, B. Carragher, D. A. Tirrell, M. G. Finn; **Bioconjug Chem** 2008; **19**: 866-75. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bc700390r>
- Selective enrichment of azide-containing peptides from complex mixtures; M. A. Nessen, G. Kramer, J. Back, J. M. Baskin, L. E. Smeenk, L. J. de Koning, J. H. van Maarseveen, L. de Jong, C. R. Bertozzi, H. Hiemstra, C. G. de Koster; **J Proteome Res** 2009; **8**: 3702-11. <https://doi.org/10.1021/pr900257z>
- „Clickable“ elastins: elastin-like polypeptides functionalized with azide or alkyne groups; R. L. Teeuwen, S. S. van Berkel, T. H. van Dulmen, S. Schoffelen, S. A. Meeuwissen, H. Zuilhof, F. A. de Wolf, J. C. van Hest; **Chem Commun (Camb)** 2009: 4022-4. <https://doi.org/10.1039/b903903a>

## Azido-beta-Homoalanine

		Product details
<p><b>HAA3970</b>    <b>H-L-Dbu(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl</b>            (S)-3-Amino-4-azidobutanoic acid hydrochloride</p> <p>CAS-No.            2389078-78-6 net            Formula            C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>*HCl            Mol. weight        144,13*36,45 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>FAA2035</b>    <b>Fmoc-L-Dbu(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b>            (S)-3-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino-4-azido-butanoic acid</p> <p>CAS-No.            934502-72-4            Formula            C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>            Mol. weight        366,37 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>FAA3650</b>    <b>Fmoc-D-Dbu(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b>            (R)-3-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino-4-azido-butanoic acid</p> <p>CAS-No.            1932023-47-6            Formula            C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>            Mol. weight        366,37 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>ZAA1290</b>    <b>Z-L-Dbu(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b>            (S)-3-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)amino-4-azido-butanoic acid</p> <p>CAS-No.            1932657-23-2            Formula            C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>            Mol. weight        278,26 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>ZAA1285</b>    <b>Z-D-Dbu(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b>            (R)-3-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)amino-4-azido-butanoic acid</p> <p>CAS-No.            1931958-82-5            Formula            C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>            Mol. weight        278,26 g/mol</p>		

[back to content](#) ↑

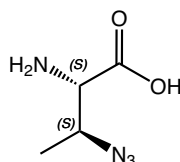
## 2-Amino-3-Azido-Butanoic Acid

Product details

### HAA3010 H-Abu(3-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*HCl (2S,3S)

(2S,3S)-2-amino-3-azidobutanoic acid hydrochloride

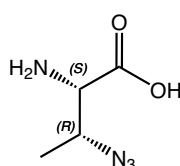
CAS-No. 2737202-68-3  
 Formula C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 144,13\*36,45 g/mol



### HAA3020 H-Abu(3-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*HCl (2S,3R)

(2S,3S)-2-amino-3-azidobutanoic acid hydrochloride

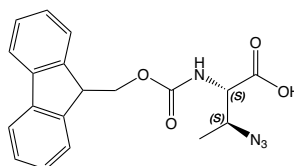
CAS-No. 2737202-63-8  
 Formula C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 144,13\*36,45 g/mol



### FAA2040 Fmoc-Abu(3-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2S,3S)

(2S,3S)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)amino-3-azido-butanoic acid

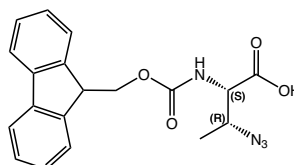
CAS-No. 131669-42-6  
 Formula C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 366,37 g/mol



### FAA3200 Fmoc-Abu(3-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2S,3R)

(2S,3R)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)amino-3-azido-butanoic acid

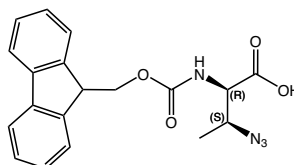
CAS-No. 146306-79-8  
 Formula C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 366,37 g/mol



### FAA3540 Fmoc-Abu(3-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2R,3S)

(2R,3S)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)amino-3-azido-butanoic acid

CAS-No. 1932349-21-7  
 Formula C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 366,37 g/mol





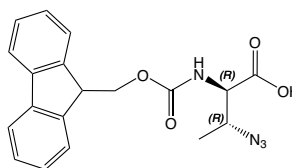
**FAA2095 Fmoc-Abu(3-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2R,3R)**

 (2R,3R)-2-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)amino-3-azido-  
 butanoic acid

CAS-No. 1229394-75-5

 Formula C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 366,37 g/mol



## Azido-Masked Amino Function

Azido groups located in amino acid side chains can be used for various applications. 2-amino-3-azido-butanoic acid is shown as an example below.

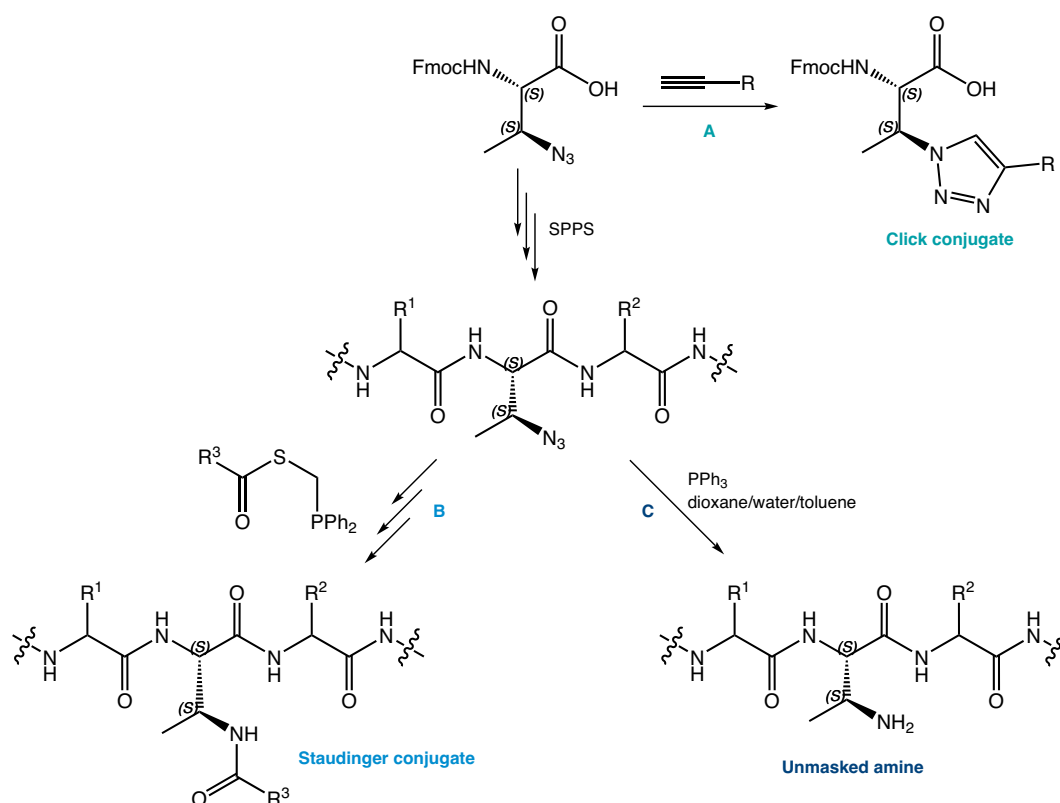


Fig. 11: Possible applications of amino acids bearing azide groups in the side chain.

**A)** Azido groups can be used for any type of Click conjugation with any available alkyne residue forming conjugates with peptides or any other organic molecule.

**B)** Azido groups may also be used for another prominent type of bioconjugation, namely the Staudinger ligation, which is a further development of the Staudinger reaction. The Staudinger ligation is characterized by high selectivity and a typically rapid and high-yielding turnover. As a biorthogonal reaction, it has been used for the semisynthesis of proteins, for installing posttranslational modifications such as glycosylations, and for DNA labeling.

[back to content](#) ↑

**C)** The azido group can be reduced to an amino function and hereby serve as a masked amino group. Prominent methods for the reduction of azido groups include the Staudinger reaction as well as the reduction by DTT. Azido groups are stable towards treatment with piperidine (Fmoc deprotection), Pd(0) (Alloc removal) and acidic treatment (cleavage of Mtt, Trt or other acid-sensitive groups). However, as it is a pseudohalogenide, care must be taken during coupling steps, as HATU will cause a high degree of racemization. This can be avoided using collidine or other non-nucleophilic bases instead of DIPEA.

Chiral  $\alpha,\beta$ -diamines and diamino acids have increasingly become motifs of interest in organic synthesis owing to their ubiquity in natural products and medicinal agents. For example, these motifs are found in biotin, penicillins, and the antiinfluenza neuraminidase inhibitor Tamiflu. Chiral vicinal diamines and their metal complexes have been employed in stereoselective organic synthesis, in particular as chiral auxiliaries and ligands in catalytic asymmetric synthesis.

### References:

- Über neue organische Phosphorverbindungen III. Phosphinmethylderivate und Phosphinimine; H. Staudinger, J. Meyer; **Helv. Chim. Acta** 1919; **2**: 635-646. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hlca.19190020164>
- Reduction of aryl azides by thiols: Implications for the use of photoaffinity reagents; J. V. Staros, H. Bayley, D. N. Standring, J. R. Knowles; **Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.** 1978; **80**: 568-572. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X\(78\)91606-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(78)91606-6)
- Sixty years of staudinger reaction; Y. G. Gololobov, I. N. Zhmurova, L. F. Kasukhin; **Tetrahedron** 1981; **37**: 437-472. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(01\)92417-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(01)92417-2)
- Staudinger ligation: a peptide from a thioester and azide; B. L. Nilsson, L. L. Kiessling, R. T. Raines; **Org Lett** 2000; **2**: 1939-41. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol0060174>
- A „traceless“ Staudinger ligation for the chemoselective synthesis of amide bonds; E. Saxon, J. I. Armstrong, C. R. Bertozzi; **Org Lett** 2000; **2**: 2141-3. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol006054v>
- Alpha,beta-diamino acids: biological significance and synthetic approaches; A. Viso, R. Fernandez de la Pradilla, A. Garcia, A. Flores; **Chem Rev** 2005; **105**: 3167-96. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr0406561>
- Chemoselective peptide cyclization by traceless Staudinger ligation; R. Kleineweischede, C. P. Hackenberger; **Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.** 2008; **47**: 5984-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200801514>
- Protein engineering with the traceless Staudinger ligation; A. Tam, R. T. Raines; **Methods Enzymol.** 2009; **462**: 25-44. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0076-6879\(09\)62002-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0076-6879(09)62002-4)
- Bioconjugation via azide-Staudinger ligation: an overview; C. I. Schilling, N. Jung, M. Biskup, U. Schepers, S. Bräse; **Chem Soc Rev** 2011; **40**: 4840-71. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c0cs00123f>
- Update 1 of: alpha,beta-Diamino acids: biological significance and synthetic approaches; A. Viso, R. Fernandez de la Pradilla, M. Tortosa, A. Garcia, A. Flores; **Chem Rev** 2011; **111**: PR1-42. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr100127y>
- The Staudinger Ligation; C. Bednarek, I. Wehl, N. Jung, U. Schepers, S. Bräse; **Chem Rev** 2020; **120**: 4301-4354. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.9b00665>
- Site-selective traceless Staudinger ligation for glycoprotein synthesis reveals scope and limitations; G. J. Bernardes, L. Linderth, K. J. Doores, O. Boutureira, B. G. Davis; **ChemBiochem** 2011; **12**: 1383-6. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201100125>

## Azido-Asparagine

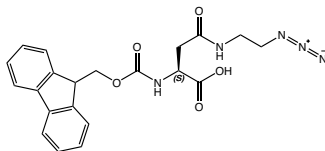
### FAA8605 Fmoc-L-Asn(EDA-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-N-gamma-(2-azidoethyl)-L-asparagine

CAS-No. 2616562-74-2

Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>

Mol. weight 423,43



Product details



## Azido-Citrulline

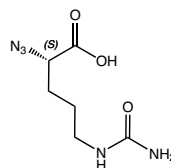
### HAA4980 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Cit-OH\*DCHA

(S)-2-Azido-citrulline dicyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 1799421-66-1 net

Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>\*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N

Mol. weight 201,18\*181,32 g/mol



Product details



## Azido-Cysteine

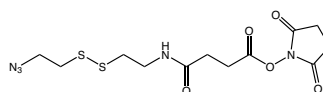
### HAA2255 N<sub>3</sub>-Cystamine-Suc-OSu

4-(2-((2-Azidoethyl)disulfanyl)ethylamino)-4-oxobutanoic acid succinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 1987341-40-1

Formula C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub>

Mol. weight 375,42 g/mol



Product details



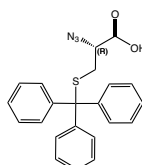
### HAA2810 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Cys(Trt)-OH\*CHA

(R)-2-azido-3-(tritylthio)propanoic acid cyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 1286670-90-3

Formula C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N

Mol. weight 389,47\*99,17 g/mol

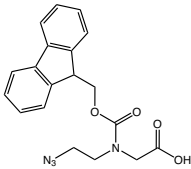

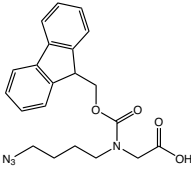

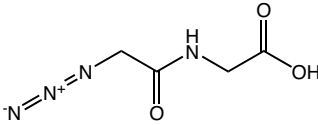

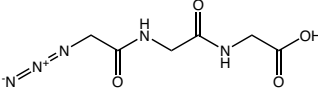

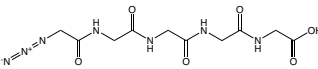



Product details



[back to content](#) ↑

## Azido-Glycine

		Product details
<p><b>FAA4060 Fmoc-Aeg(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b>                      N-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-azidoethyl) glycine                      CAS-No. 1935981-35-3                      Formula C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>                      Mol. weight 366,37 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>FAA4055 Fmoc-Abg(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b>                      N-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-N-(4-azidobutyl) glycine                      CAS-No. 2250433-81-7                      Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>                      Mol. weight 394,42 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>HAA2850 N<sub>3</sub>-Gly-Gly-OH*DCHA</b>                      Azido-glycylglycine dicyclohexylamine                      CAS-No. 855750-87-7 net                      Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N                      Mol. weight 158,12*181,32 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>HAA2840 N<sub>3</sub>-Gly-Gly-Gly-OH</b>                      Azido-glycylglycylglycine                      CAS-No. 1993176-75-2                      Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>                      Mol. weight 215,17 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>HAA2860 N<sub>3</sub>-Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly-OH</b>                      CAS-No. 2250433-77-1                      Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>6</sub>                      Mol. weight 329,27 g/mol</p>		

Product details

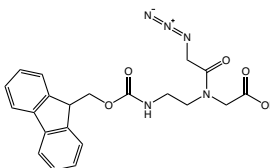
**HAA9330 N<sub>3</sub>-Gly-Aeg(Fmoc)-OH**

N-(2-(((9H-fluoren-9-yl)methoxy)carbonyl)amino)ethyl)-N-(2-azidoacetyl)glycine

CAS-No. 2606227-07-8

 Formula C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>

Mol. weight 423,43 g/mol


**Azido-Leucine**

Product details

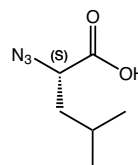
**HAA3350 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Leu-OH\*BHA**

(S)-2-azido-4-methylpentanoic acid benzhydrylamine salt

CAS-No. 79410-33-6

 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N

Mol. weight 157,17\*183,25 g/mol

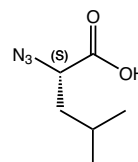

**HAA2820 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Leu-OH\*CHA**

(S)-2-Azido-4-methylpentanoic acid cyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 1286670-79-8

 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N

Mol. weight 157,17\*99,18 g/mol


**Azido-Lysine**

Product details

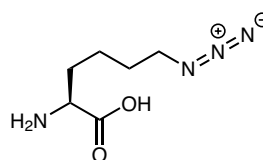
**HAA9210 H-L-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

N-epsilon-azido-L-lysine

CAS-No. 159610-92-1

 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

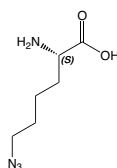
Mol. weight 172,19 g/mol


[back to content](#) ↑

**HAA1625 H-L-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*HCl**

N-epsilon-Azido-L-lysine hydrochloride

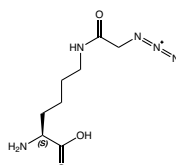
CAS-No. 1454334-76-9  
 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 172,19\*36,45 g/mol



**HAA9340 H-L-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>-Gly)-OH\*HCl**

Azidoacetyl-L-Lysine hydrochloride

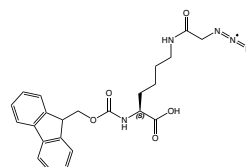
CAS-No. 1198617-82-1 net  
 Formula C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>  
 Mol. weight 229,24 g/mol



**FAA8855 Fmoc-L-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>-Gly)-OH**

Azidoacetyl-Fmoc-L-Lysine

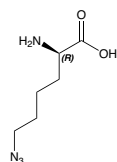
CAS-No. 1198617-89-8  
 Formula C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>  
 Mol. weight 451,48 g/mol



**HAA1890 H-D-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*HCl**

N-epsilon-Azido-D-lysine hydrochloride

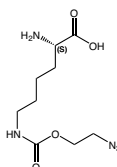
CAS-No. 2098497-01-7  
 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 172,19\*36,45 g/mol



**HAA2080 H-L-Lys(EO-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*HCl**

(S)-2-amino-6-((2-azidoethoxy)carbonylamino)hexanoic acid hydrochloride

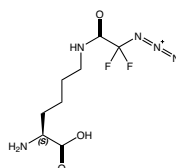
CAS-No. 1994331-17-7  
 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 259,26\*36,46 g/mol



**HAA9295 H-L-Lys(COCF<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*HCl**

N6-(2-azido-2,2-difluoroacetyl)-L-lysine

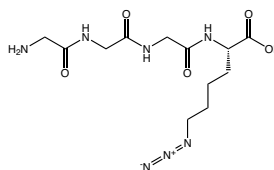
Formula C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>13</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 265,22\*36,46 g/mol



**HAA2870 H-(Gly)<sub>3</sub>-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*HCl**

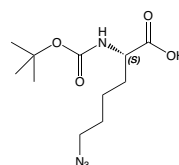
Triglycyl-epsilon-azido-L-lysine hydrochloride

CAS-No. 2250437-45-5 net  
 Formula C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>5</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 343,34\*36,45 g/mol


**BAA1810 Boc-L-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*CHA**

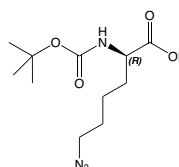
N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-epsilon-azido-L-lysine cyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 846549-33-5net  
 Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N  
 Mol. weight 272,30\*99,18 g/mol


**BAA1815 Boc-D-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*CHA**

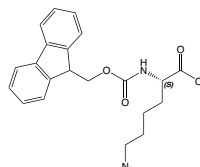
N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-epsilon-azido-D-lysine cyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 1620410-04-9 net  
 Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N  
 Mol. weight 272,30\*99,18 g/mol


**FAA1793 Fmoc-L-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

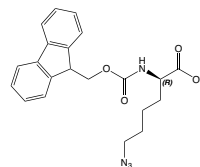
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-epsilon-azido-L-lysine

CAS-No. 159610-89-6  
 Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 394,42 g/mol


**FAA1835 Fmoc-D-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

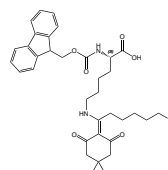
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-epsilon-azido-D-lysine

CAS-No. 1198791-53-5  
 Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 394,42 g/mol


**FAA8145 Fmoc-L-Lys(N<sub>3</sub>-Aca-DIM)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N-epsilon-lion-[6-azido-1-(4,4-dimethyl-2,6-dioxocyclohexylidene)hexyl]-L-lysine

CAS-No. 2408993-39-3  
 Formula C<sub>35</sub>H<sub>43</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>6</sub>  
 Mol. weight 629,76 g/mol



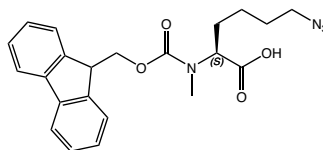
**FAA8595 Fmoc-L-MeLys(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N-alpha-methyl-epsilon-azido-L-lysine

CAS-No. 1263721-14-7

Formula C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 408,46 g/mol



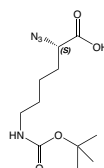
**HAA2170 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Lys(Boc)-OH**

(S)-2-Azido-6-[(t-butyloxycarbonyl)amino]hexanoic acid

CAS-No. 333366-32-8

Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 272,3 g/mol



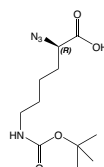
**HAA2175 N<sub>3</sub>-D-Lys(Boc)-OH**

(R)-2-Azido-6-[(t-butyloxycarbonyl)amino]hexanoic acid

CAS-No. 1178899-92-7

Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 272,3 g/mol



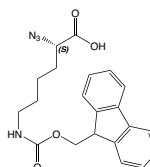
**HAA2160 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Lys(Fmoc)-OH**

(S)-2-Azido-6-[(9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino]hexanoic acid

CAS-No. 473430-12-5

Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 394,42 g/mol



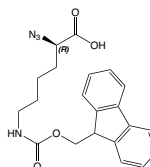
**HAA2165 N<sub>3</sub>-D-Lys(Fmoc)-OH**

(R)-2-Azido-3-[(9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino]propanoic acid

CAS-No. 1994300-35-4

Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 394,42 g/mol



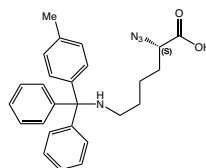
**HAA2880 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Lys(Mtt)-OH**

(S)-2-Azido-6-[(4-methyltrityl)amino]hexanoic acid

CAS-No. 1333231-26-7

Formula C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

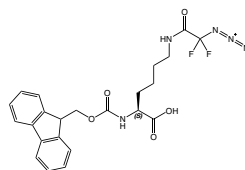
Mol. weight 428,53 g/mol



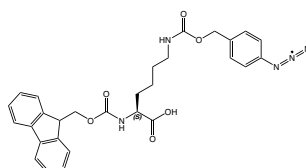


**FAA8825 Fmoc-L-Lys(COCF<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

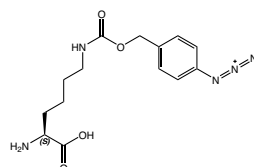
N2-(((9H-fluoren-9-yl)methoxy)carbonyl)-N6-(2-azido-2,2-difluoroacetyl)-L-lysine

 Formula C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>23</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>  
 Mol. weight 487,46 g/mol

**FAA8830 Fmoc-L-Lys(4-N<sub>3</sub>-Z)-OH**

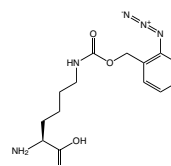
N2-(((9H-fluoren-9-yl)methoxy)carbonyl)-N6-(((4-azidobenzyl)oxy)carbonyl)-L-lysine

 CAS-No. 1446511-14-3  
 Formula C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>6</sub>  
 Mol. weight 543,58 g/mol

**HAA9315 H-L-Lys(4-N<sub>3</sub>-Z)-OH\*HCl**

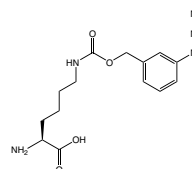
(2S)-6-(4-Azido-benzylloxycarbonylamino)-2-amino-hexanoic acid hydrochloride

 CAS-No. 2084913-49-3  
 Formula C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 321,34\*36,46 g/mol

**HAA9380 H-L-Lys(2-N<sub>3</sub>-Z)-OH**

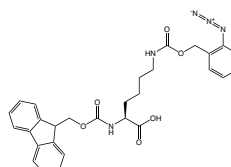
N6-(((2-azidobenzyl)oxy)carbonyl)-L-lysine


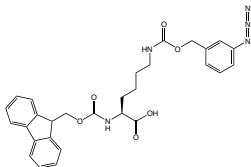
 CAS-No. 1131963-69-3  
 Formula C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 321,34 g/mol

**HAA9370 H-L-Lys(3-N<sub>3</sub>-Z)-OH\*HCl**

N6-(((3-azidobenzyl)oxy)carbonyl)-L-lysine


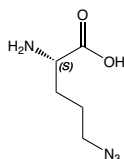
 CAS-No. 2084913-47-1  
 Formula C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 321,34\*36,45 g/mol

**FAA8880 Fmoc-L-Lys(2-N<sub>3</sub>-Z)-OH**


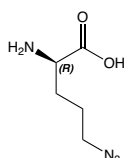
(2S)-6-(2-Azido-benzylloxycarbonylamino)-2-(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-hexanoic acid


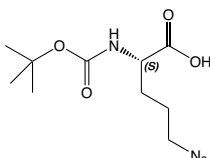
 CAS-No. 2714331-96-9  
 Formula C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>6</sub>  
 Mol. weight 543,58 g/mol



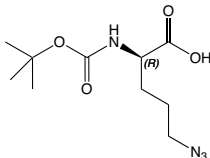
		Product details
<b>FAA8890</b>	<b>Fmoc-L-Lys(3-N<sub>3</sub>-Z)-OH</b>	
	(2S)-6-(3-Azido-benzyloxycarbonylamino)-2-(9H-fluorenyl-methoxycarbonylamino)-hexanoic acid	
CAS-No.	1836202-27-7	
Formula	C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>29</sub> N <sub>5</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	
Mol. weight	543,58 g/mol	
		

## Azido-Ornithine

		Product details
<b>HAA1620</b>	<b>H-L-Orn(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl</b>	
	N-delta-Azido-L-ornithine hydrochloride	
CAS-No.	1782935-10-7	
Formula	C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> *HCl	
Mol. weight	158,16*36,45 g/mol	
		

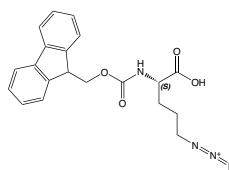
<b>HAA1895</b>	<b>H-D-Orn(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl</b>	
	N-delta-Azido-D-ornithine hydrochloride	
CAS-No.	1858224-08-4	
Formula	C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> *HCl	
Mol. weight	158,16*36,45 g/mol	
		

<b>BAA1830</b>	<b>Boc-L-Orn(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*CHA</b>	
	N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-delta-azido-L-ornithine cyclohexylamine	
CAS-No.	763139-35-1net	
Formula	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> *C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> N	
Mol. weight	258,27*99,18 g/mol	
		

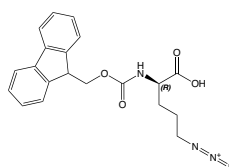
<b>BAA1835</b>	<b>Boc-D-Orn(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*CHA</b>	
	N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-delta-azido-D-ornithine cyclohexylamine	
CAS-No.	1858224-18-6	
Formula	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> *C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> N	
Mol. weight	258,27*99,18 g/mol	
		

**FAA6880 Fmoc-L-Orn(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

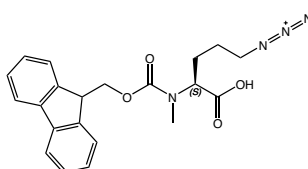
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-delta-azido-L-ornithine

 CAS-No. 1097192-04-5  
 Formula C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 380,4 g/mol

**FAA6890 Fmoc-D-Orn(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

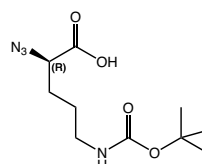
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-delta-azido-D-ornithine

 CAS-No. 1176270-25-9  
 Formula C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 380,4 g/mol

**FAA8680 Fmoc-L-MeOrn(N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

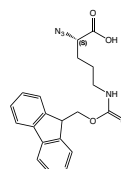
(S)-2-(((9H-fluoren-9-yl)methoxy)carbonyl)(methylamino)-5-azidopentanoic acid

 Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 394,43 g/mol

**HAA2210 N<sub>3</sub>-D-Orn(Boc)-OH\*CHA**

(R)-2-Azido-5-[(t-butyloxycarbonyl)amino]pentanoic acid cyclohexylamine

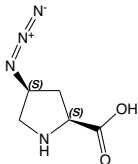

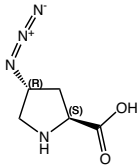

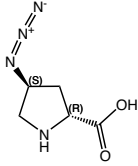

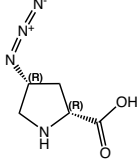

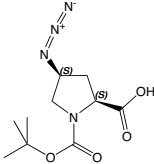

 CAS-No. 2165877-62-1 net  
 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N  
 Mol. weight 258,27\*99,18 g/mol

**HAA2225 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Orn(Fmoc)-OH**

(S)-2-Azido-5-[(9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino]pentanoic acid

 CAS-No. 1994267-98-9  
 Formula C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 380,4 g/mol

**Reference:**

- Application of metal-free triazole formation in the synthesis of cyclic RGD-DTPA conjugates;  
 S. S. van Berkel, A. Dirks, S. A. Meeuwissen, D. L. Pingen, O. C. Boerman, P. Laverman, F. L. van Delft,  
 J. J. Cornelissen, F. P. Rutjes; **ChemBiochem** 2008; **9**: 1805-15. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.200800074>

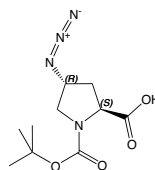
## Azido-Proline

		Product details	
<p><b>HAA2125</b>    <b>H-L-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl (2S,4S)</b>                      (2S,4S)-4-Azidopyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid hydrochloride                      CAS-No.            892128-58-4 net                      Formula            C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>*HCl                      Mol. weight        156,14*36,45 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>HAA3150</b>    <b>H-L-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl (2S,4R)</b>                      (2S,4R)-4-Azidopyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid hydrochloride                      CAS-No.            1019849-13-8 net                      Formula            C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>*HCl                      Mol. weight        156,14*36,45 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>HAA3140</b>    <b>H-D-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl (2R,4S)</b>                      (2R,4S)-4-Azidopyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid hydrochloride                      CAS-No.            2137086-50-9                      Formula            C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>*HCl                      Mol. weight        156,14*36,45 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>HAA3190</b>    <b>H-D-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl (2R,4R)</b>                      (2R,4R)-4-Azidopyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid hydrochloride                      CAS-No.            2737202-69-4                      Formula            C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>*HCl                      Mol. weight        156,14*36,45 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>BAA1905</b>    <b>Boc-L-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2S,4S)</b>                      cis-N-alpha-(t-Butyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-L-proline                      CAS-No.            132622-65-2                      Formula            C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>                      Mol. weight        256,26 g/mol</p>			

**BAA1930 Boc-L-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*DCHA (2S,4R)**

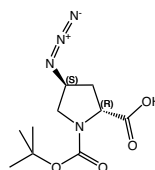
*trans*-N-alpha-(*t*-Butyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-L-proline dicyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 132622-68-5 net  
 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N  
 Mol. weight 256,26\*181,32 g/mol


**BAA3110 Boc-D-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*DCHA (2R,4S)**

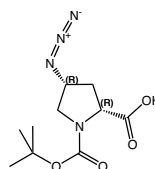
*trans*-N-alpha-(*t*-Butyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-D-proline dicyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 132622-77-6 net  
 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N  
 Mol. weight 256,26\*181,32 g/mol


**BAA3120 Boc-D-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2R,4R)**

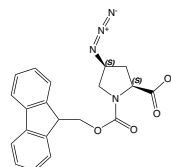
*cis*-N-alpha-(*t*-Butyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-D-proline

CAS-No. 650601-59-5  
 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 256,26 g/mol


**FAA2050 Fmoc-L-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2S,4S)**

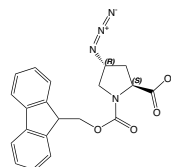
*cis*-N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-L-proline

CAS-No. 263847-08-1  
 Formula C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 378,38 g/mol


**FAA3000 Fmoc-L-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2S,4R)**

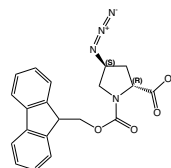
*trans*-N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-L-proline


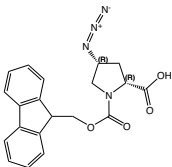
CAS-No. 702679-55-8  
 Formula C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 378,38 g/mol


**FAA4630 Fmoc-D-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2R,4S)**


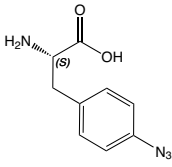
*trans*-N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-D-proline


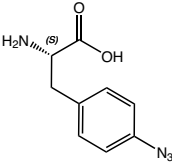
CAS-No. 2137142-63-1  
 Formula C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 378,38 g/mol


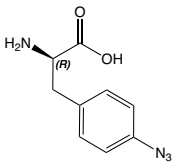



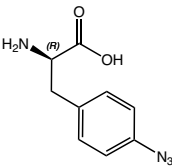
		Product details
<b>FAA4720</b>	<b>Fmoc-D-Pro(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH (2R,4R)</b>	
<i>cis</i> -N- $\alpha$ -(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-4-azido-D-proline		
CAS-No.	1378847-51-8	
Formula	C <sub>20</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	
Mol. weight	378,38 g/mol	
		

## Azido-Phenylalanine

		Product details
<b>HAA1850</b>	<b>H-L-Phe(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b>	
4-Azido-L-phenylalanine		
CAS-No.	33173-53-4	
Formula	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	
Mol. weight	206,20 g/mol	
		

<b>HAA2980</b>	<b>H-L-Phe(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl</b>	
4-Azido-L-phenylalanine hydrochloride		
CAS-No.	34670-43-4	
Formula	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> *HCl	
Mol. weight	206,2*36,45 g/mol	
		

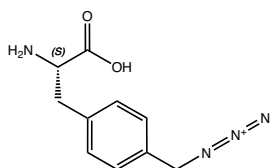
<b>HAA1855</b>	<b>H-D-Phe(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b>	
4-Azido-D-phenylalanine		
CAS-No.	1241681-80-0	
Formula	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	
Mol. weight	206,20 g/mol	
		

<b>HAA1856</b>	<b>H-D-Phe(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH*HCl</b>	
4-Azido-D-phenylalanine hydrochloride		
CAS-No.	1241681-80-0 net	
Formula	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> *HCl	
Mol. weight	206,2*36,45 g/mol	
		

**HAA4090 H-L-Phe(4-CH<sub>2</sub>-N<sub>3</sub>)\*HCl**

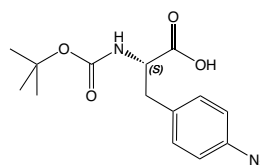
4-azidomethyl-L-phenylalanine hydrochloride

CAS-No. 1446772-80-0  
 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 220,23\*36,45 g/mol


**BAA1850 Boc-L-Phe(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

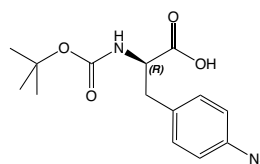
N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-4-azido-L-phenylalanine

CAS-No. 33173-55-6  
 Formula C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 306,32 g/mol


**BAA1855 Boc-D-Phe(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

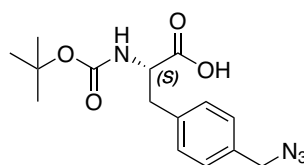
N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-4-azido-D-phenylalanine

CAS-No. 214630-05-4  
 Formula C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 306,32 g/mol


**BAA4660 Boc-L-Phe(4-CH<sub>2</sub>-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

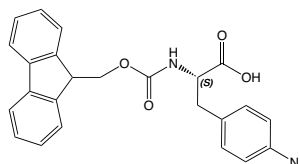
N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-4-azidomethyl-L-phenylalanine

CAS-No. 205127-59-9  
 Formula C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 320,35 g/mol


**FAA1905 Fmoc-L-Phe(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

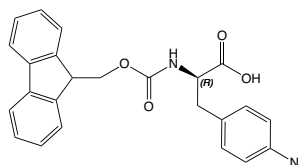
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-L-phenylalanine


CAS-No. 163217-43-4  
 Formula C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 428,44 g/mol


**FAA1910 Fmoc-D-Phe(4-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-4-azido-D-phenylalanine

CAS-No. 1391586-30-3  
 Formula C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
 Mol. weight 428,44 g/mol

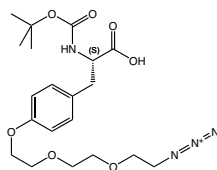


		Product details
<p><b>FAA7740 Fmoc-L-Phe(4-CH<sub>2</sub>-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b></p> <p>N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-4-azido-methyl-L-phenylalanine</p> <p>CAS-No. 2375587-79-2                      Formula C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>                      Mol. weight 442,47 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>HAA3360 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Phe-OH*DCHA</b></p> <p>(S)-2-Azido-3-phenylpropanoic acid dicyclohexylamine</p> <p>CAS-No. 79410-36-9                      Formula C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>*C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N                      Mol. weight 191,19*181,32 g/mol</p>		
<h2>Azido-Tyrosine</h2>		
<p><b>HAA3940 H-L-Tyr(3-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH</b></p> <p>3-Azido-L-tyrosine</p> <p>CAS-No. 129960-90-3                      Formula C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>                      Mol. weight 222,2 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>HAA9310 H-L-Tyr(2-azidoethyl)-OH</b></p> <p>O-2-azidoethyl-tyrosine</p> <p>CAS-No. 1570523-47-5                      Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>                      Mol. weight 250,26 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>BAA4650 Boc-L-Tyr(2-azidoethyl)-OH</b></p> <p>N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-O-(2-azidoethyl)-L-tyrosine</p> <p>CAS-No. 1434445-10-9                      Formula C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>                      Mol. weight 350,38 g/mol</p>		



**BAA2235 Boc-L-Tyr(PEG(3)-N<sub>3</sub>)-OH\*DCHA**

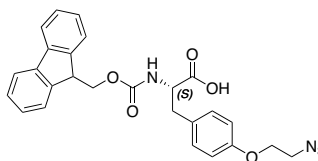
N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-O-(2-(2-(2-azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethyl)-L-tyrosine dicyclohexylamine

 CAS-No. 1831059-64-3 net  
 Formula C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>\*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N  
 Mol. weight 438,47\*181,32 g/mol


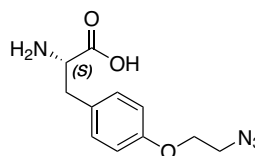
Product details


**FAA8535 Fmoc-L-Tyr(2-azidoethyl)-OH**

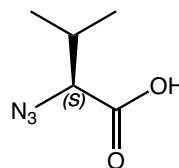
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-O-(2-azidoethyl)-L-tyrosine

 CAS-No. 1454816-10-4  
 Formula C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>  
 Mol. weight 472,50 g/mol

**HAA9215 H-L-Tyr(2-azidoethyl)-OH\*HCl**

O-(2-azidoethyl)-L-tyrosine hydrochloride

 CAS-No. 1567845-62-8  
 Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 250,26\*36,46 g/mol

**Azido-Valine**
**HAA9285 N<sub>3</sub>-L-Val-OH\*CHA**

Azido-L-valine cyclohexylammonium salt

 CAS-No. 1217462-63-9  
 Formula C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N  
 Mol. weight 143,15\*99,17 g/mol


Product details


**References:**

- Improved solid-phase peptide synthesis method utilizing alpha-azide-protected amino acids; J. T. t. Lundquist, J. C. Pelletier; **Org Lett** 2001; **3**: 781-3. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol0155485>
- Azide reduction during peptide cleavage from solid support-the choice of thioscavenger?; P. E. Schneggenburger, B. Worbs, U. Diederichsen; **J. Pept. Sci.** 2010; **16**: 10-4. <https://doi.org/10.1002/psc.1202>
- A DOTA-peptide conjugate by copper-free click chemistry; M. E. Martin, S. G. Parameswarappa, M. S. O'Dorisio, F. C. Pigge, M. K. Schultz; **Bioorg Med Chem Lett** 2010; **20**: 4805-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2010.06.111>

back to content ↑

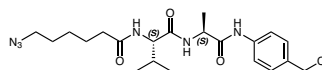
- *CuI*-Catalyzed Azide-Alkyne Intramolecular *i*-to-(*i*+4) Side-Chain-to-Side-Chain Cyclization Promotes the Formation of Helix-Like Secondary Structures; M. Scrima, A. Le Chevalier-Isaad, P. Rovero, A. M. Papini, M. Chorev, A. M. D'Ursi; *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* 2010; **2010**: 446-457. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.200901157>
- Synthesis and conformational analysis of a cyclic peptide obtained via *i* to *i*+4 intramolecular side-chain to side-chain azide-alkyne 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition; S. Cantel, C. Isaad Ale, M. Scrima, J. J. Levy, R. D. DiMarchi, P. Rovero, J. A. Halperin, A. M. D'Ursi, A. M. Papini, M. Chorev; *J Org Chem* 2008; **73**: 5663-74. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo800142s>
- Side chain-to-side chain cyclization by click reaction; A. Le Chevalier Isaad, A. M. Papini, M. Chorev, P. Rovero; *J. Pept. Sci.* 2009; **15**: 451-4. <https://doi.org/10.1002/psc.1141>
- An efficient peptide ligation using azido-protected peptides via the thioester method; H. Katayama, H. Hojo, T. Ohira, Y. Nakahara; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2008; **49**: 5492-5494. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2008.07.037>

## Azido-ADC Linker

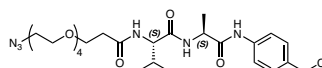
		Product details	
<p><b>RL-4100</b>      <b>Azido-SS-COOH</b></p> <p>3-((2-azidoethyl)disulfanyl)propanoic acid</p> <p>CAS-No.            2228857-32-5</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        207,27 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>RL-3320</b>      <b>Azido-Pen-SS-COOH</b></p> <p>3-((2-(5-azidopentanamido)ethyl)disulfanyl)propanoic acid</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        306,40 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>RL-4120</b>      <b>Biotin-SS-N<sub>3</sub></b></p> <p>N-(2-((2-azidoethyl)disulfanyl)ethyl)-5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamide</p> <p>CAS-No.            1620523-64-9</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        404,57 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>RL-4150</b>      <b>Azido-SS-OpNC</b></p> <p>2-((2-azidoethyl)disulfanyl)ethyl (4-nitrophenyl) carbonate</p> <p>CAS-No.            2766027-28-3</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        344,36 g/mol</p>			

**ADC1680 6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Ala-PAB-Cl**

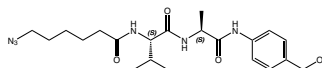
6-Azidohexanoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl chloride)

 Formula  $C_{21}H_{31}ClN_6O_3$   
 Mol. weight 450,97 g/mol

**ADC1710 Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB-Cl**

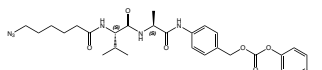
Azido-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl chloride)

 Formula  $C_{26}H_{41}ClN_6O_7$   
 Mol. weight 585,10 g/mol

**ADC1290 6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Ala-PAB**

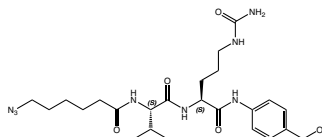
6-azidohexanoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

 Formula  $C_{21}H_{32}N_6O_4$   
 Mol. weight 432,52 g/mol

**ADC1300 6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Ala-PAB-PNP**

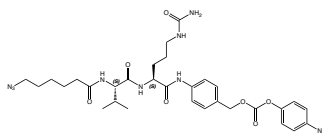
6-azidohexanoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

 Formula  $C_{28}H_{35}N_7O_8$   
 Mol. weight 597,62 g/mol

**ADC1120 6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Cit-PAB**

6-azidohexanoyl-valyl-citrullyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

 CAS-No. 1613321-02-0  
 Formula  $C_{24}H_{38}N_8O_5$   
 Mol. weight 518,61 g/mol

**ADC1130 6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Cit-PAB-PNP**

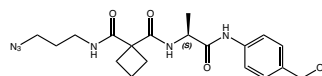
6-azidohexanoyl-valyl-citrullyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

 CAS-No. 1613321-01-9  
 Formula  $C_{31}H_{41}N_9O_9$   
 Mol. weight 683,71 g/mol


**ADC1580 Azido-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB**

3-azidopropyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-ala-nyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

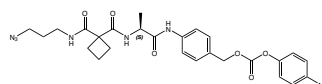
Formula  $C_{19}H_{26}N_6O_4$   
Mol. weight 402,45 g/mol



**ADC1590 Azido-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB-PNP**

3-azidopropyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-ala-nyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

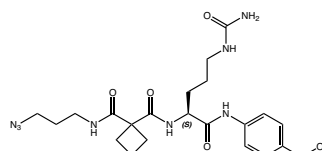
Formula  $C_{26}H_{29}N_7O_8$   
Mol. weight 567,55 g/mol



**ADC1480 Azido-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB**

3-azidopropyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-citru-lyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

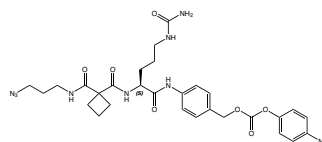
Formula  $C_{22}H_{32}N_8O_5$   
Mol. weight 488,54 g/mol



**ADC1490 Azido-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB-PNP**

3-azidopropyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-citru-lyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

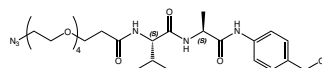
Formula  $C_{29}H_{35}N_9O_9$   
Mol. weight 653,64 g/mol



**ADC1330 Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB**

azido-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-ala-nyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

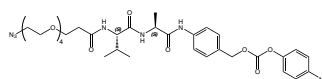
Formula  $C_{26}H_{42}N_6O_8$   
Mol. weight 566,65 g/mol



**ADC1340 Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB-PNP**

azido-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-ala-nyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

Formula  $C_{33}H_{45}N_7O_{12}$   
Mol. weight 731,75 g/mol



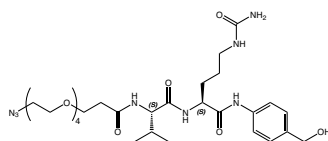
**ADC1160 Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Cit-PAB**

 azido-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-citru-  
 lyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

CAS-No. 2055024-64-9

 Formula  $C_{29}H_{48}N_8O_9$ 

Mol. weight 652,74 g/mol



Product details

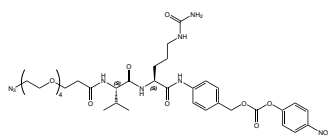

**ADC1170 Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Cit-PAB-PNP**

 azido-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-citru-  
 lyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

CAS-No. 1869126-60-2

 Formula  $C_{36}H_{51}N_9O_{13}$ 

Mol. weight 817,84 g/mol



Product details

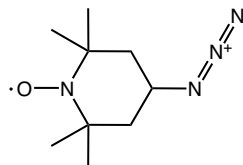

**Other Azido Building Blocks**
**HNN1110  $N_3$ -TEMPO**

4-Azido-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-1-piperidinyloxy

CAS-No. 63697-61-0

 Formula  $C_9H_{17}N_4O$ 

Mol. weight 197,26 g/mol



Product details



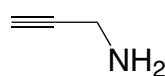
## 2.4. Alkyne Amino Acids and Related Derivatives

**Propargylating Reagents**
**PEG2755 Propargyl amine**

CAS-No. 2450-71-7

 Formula  $C_3H_5N$ 

Mol. weight 55,08 g/mol



Product details


[back to content](#) ↑

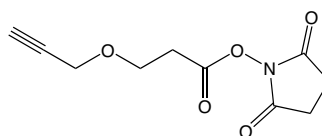
**PEG1935 Propargyl-NHS**

3-(Prop-2-ynoxy)propanoic acid succinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 1174157-65-3

Formula  $C_{10}H_{11}NO_5$

Mol. weight 225,2 g/mol



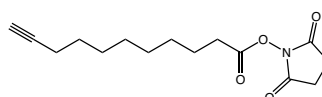
**RL-3460 10-Undecynoyl-OSu**

10-Undecynoic acid N-hydroxysuccinimide ester

CAS-No. 1006592-57-9

Formula  $C_{15}H_{21}NO_4$

Mol. weight 279,34 g/mol



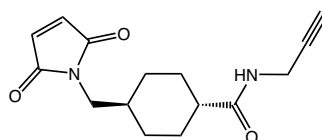
**MAA1100 Mal-AMCHC-N-Propargylamide**

*trans*-4-[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)methyl]-N-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)cyclohexane-1-carboxamide

CAS-No. 2027476-42-0

Formula  $C_{15}H_{18}N_2O_3$

Mol. weight 274,32 g/mol



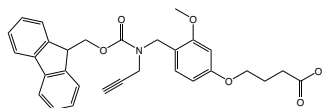
**RL-3780 Fmoc-N-propargyl-MPBA**

4-(4-(((9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)(propargyl)amino)methyl)-3-methoxyphenoxy)butanoic acid

CAS-No. 1009362-00-8

Formula  $C_{30}H_{29}NO_6$

Mol. weight 499,20 g/mol



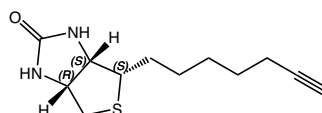
**LS-4310 DecarboxyBiotin-Alkyne**

(3a*S*,4*S*,6a*R*)-4-(6-heptyn-1-yl)tetrahydro-1*H*-thieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2(3*H*)-one

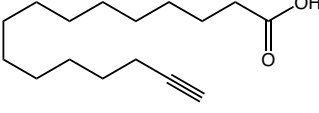
CAS-No. 887915-53-9

Formula  $C_{12}H_{18}N_2OS$

Mol. weight 238,35 g/mol



## Alkyne-Alkyl Acids

		Product details	
<b>RL-3330</b>	<b>Alkyne-SS-COOH</b>		
	3-((2-pent-4-ynamidoethyl)disulfanyl)propanoic acid		
CAS-No.	2279938-29-1		
Formula	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>15</sub> NO <sub>3</sub> S <sub>2</sub>		
Mol. weight	261,36 g/mol		
<b>RL-4110</b>	<b>DBCO-Suc-SS-COOH</b>		
			
CAS-No.	2749426-25-1		
Formula	C <sub>26</sub> H <sub>24</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S <sub>2</sub>		
Mol. weight	468,59 g/mol		
<b>RL-3410</b>	<b>Photo-Click-Heptanoic acid</b>		
	2-(3-(but-3-ynyl)-3H-diazirin-3-yl)acetic acid		
CAS-No.	2049109-24-0		
Formula	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>8</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>		
Mol. weight	152,15 g/mol		
<b>RL-2055</b>	<b>Alkyne-myristic acid</b>		
	13-Tetradecynoic acid		
CAS-No.	82909-47-5		
Formula	C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>24</sub> O <sub>2</sub>		
Mol. weight	224,34 g/mol		
<b>RL-2060</b>	<b>Alkyne-palmitic acid</b>		
	15-Hexadecynoic acid		
CAS-No.	99208-90-9		
Formula	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>28</sub> O <sub>2</sub>		
Mol. weight	252,39 g/mol		

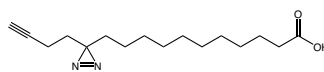
[back to content](#) ↑

**RL-3720 Photo-Click-Palmitic acid**

11-(3-(but-3-yn-1-yl)-3H-diazirin-3-yl)undecanoic acid

Formula  $C_{16}H_{26}N_2O_2$

Mol. weight 278,40 g/mol



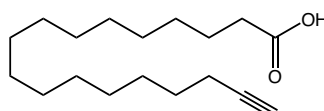
**RL-2065 Alkyne-stearic acid**

17-Octadecynoic acid

CAS-No. 34450-18-5

Formula  $C_{18}H_{32}O_2$

Mol. weight 280,45 g/mol

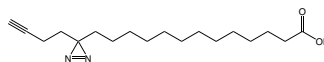


**RL-3760 Photo-Click-Stearic acid**

13-(3-(but-3-yn-1-yl)-3H-diazirin-3-yl)tridecanoic acid

Formula  $C_{18}H_{30}N_2O_2$

Mol. weight 306,45 g/mol



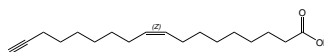
**RL-3900 Alkyne-oleic acid**

(9Z)-Octadec-9-en-17-ynoic acid, Alkyne-(9Z)-octadecynoic acid

CAS-No. 151333-45-8

Formula  $C_{18}H_{30}O_2$

Mol. weight 278,44 g/mol



**Propargylalanine and Propionic Acid Derivatives**

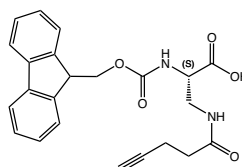
**FAA4170 Fmoc-L-Dap(Pentynoyl)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-N-beta-(4-pentynoyl)-L-2,3-diaminopropionic acid

CAS-No. 2250436-47-4

Formula  $C_{23}H_{22}N_2O_5$

Mol. weight 406,43 g/mol





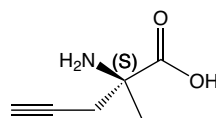
**HAA5510 H-alpha-Prg-D-Ala-OH**

(S)-a-Propargylalanine (&gt;98%, &gt;98%ee)

CAS-No. 1231709-27-5

 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>

Mol. weight 127,14 g/mol



Product details

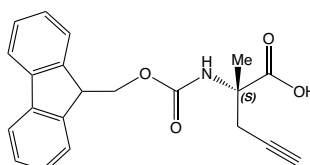

**FAA2080 Fmoc-alpha-Prg-D-Ala-OH**

(S)-2-[(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino]-2-methyl-4-pentynoic acid

CAS-No. 1198791-58-0

 Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 349,38 g/mol

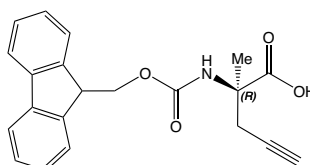

**FAA2070 Fmoc-alpha-Prg-L-Ala-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-alpha-propargyl-L-alanine, solvate with 20 to 50% MTBE (98%, 98%ee)

CAS-No. 1198791-65-9

 Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 349,38 g/mol

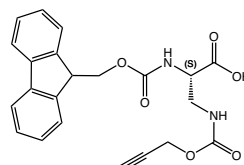

**FAA4230 Fmoc-L-Dap(Poc)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N-beta-propargyloxycarbonyl-L-2,3-diaminopropionic acid

CAS-No. 2250437-44-4

 Formula C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>

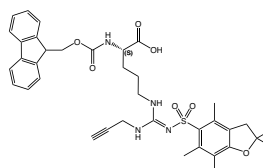
Mol. weight 408,41 g/mol


**Propargylarginine**
**FAA7400 Fmoc-L-Arg(Propargyl,Pbf)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N'-(2,2,4,6,7-pentamethyl-dihydrobenzofuran)-N''-propargyl-5-sulfonyl-L-arginine

 Formula C<sub>37</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>S

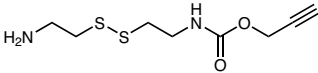

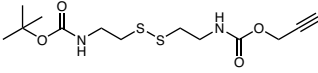

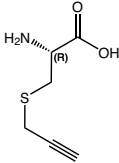

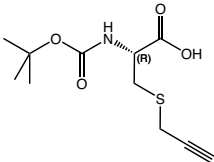

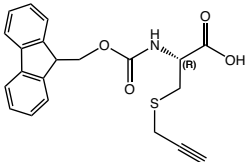

Mol. weight 686,82 g/mol



Product details


[back to content](#) ↑

## Propargylcysteine

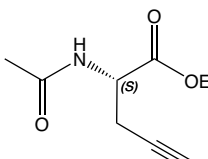

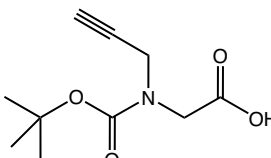

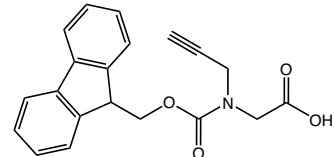

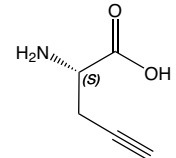

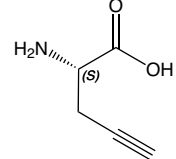

		Product details	
<p><b>PAA1170</b>    <b>Poc-Cystamine*HCl</b></p> <p>Prop-2-yn-1-yl (2-((2-aminoethyl)disulfaneyl)ethyl) carbamate</p> <p>CAS-No.            1266354-28-2 net</p> <p>Formula            <math>C_8H_{14}N_2O_2S_2 \cdot HCl</math></p> <p>Mol. weight        234,33*36,45 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>BNN1320</b>    <b>Boc-Cystamine-Poc</b></p> <p>Tert-butyl (2-(((prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)carbonyl)amino)ethyl)disulfaneyl)ethyl)carbamate</p> <p>CAS-No.            2171512-56-2</p> <p>Formula            <math>C_{13}H_{22}N_2O_4S_2</math></p> <p>Mol. weight        334,45 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>HAA2350</b>    <b>H-L-Cys(Propargyl)-OH*HCl</b></p> <p>S-Propargyl-L-cysteine hydrochloride</p> <p>CAS-No.            3262-64-4 net</p> <p>Formula            <math>C_6H_9NO_2S \cdot HCl</math></p> <p>Mol. weight        159,21*36,45 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>BAA2250</b>    <b>Boc-L-Cys(Propargyl)-OH*DCHA</b></p> <p>N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-S-propargyl-L-cysteine dicyclohexylamine</p> <p>CAS-No.            1260119-25-2 net</p> <p>Formula            <math>C_{11}H_{17}NO_4S \cdot C_{12}H_{23}N</math></p> <p>Mol. weight        259,32*181,32 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>FAA3810</b>    <b>Fmoc-L-Cys(Propargyl)-OH</b></p> <p>N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-S-propargyl-L-cysteine</p> <p>CAS-No.            1354752-76-3</p> <p>Formula            <math>C_{21}H_{19}NO_4S</math></p> <p>Mol. weight        381,44 g/mol</p>			

### References:

- *Photoinduced addition of glycosyl thiols to alkynyl peptides: use of free-radical thiol-yne coupling for post-translational double-glycosylation of peptides*; M. Lo Conte, S. Pacifico, A. Chambery, A. Marra, A. Dondoni; **J Org Chem** 2010; **75**: 4644-7. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo1008178>

→ Neoglycopeptides through direct functionalization of cysteine; C. Vala, F. Chrétien, E. Balentova, S. Lamandé-Langle and Y. Chapleur; *Tetrahedron Letters* 2011; **52**: 17-20.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2010.10.021>

## Propargylglycine

		Product details
<b>AAA1937</b>	<b>Ac-L-Pra-OEt</b> N-alpha-Acetyl-L-propargylglycine ethyl ester Formula $C_9H_{13}NO_3$ Mol. weight 183,2 g/mol	 
<b>BAA3230</b>	<b>Boc-N-(propargyl)-glycine</b> N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-N-alpha-propargyl-glycine CAS-No. 158979-29-4 Formula $C_{10}H_{12}NO_4$ Mol. weight 213,23 g/mol	 
<b>FAA4950</b>	<b>Fmoc-N-(propargyl)-glycine</b> N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N-alpha-propargyl-glycine CAS-No. 1033622-38-6 Formula $C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$ Mol. weight 335,35 g/mol	 
<b>HAA7151</b>	<b>H-L-Pra-OH</b> L-Propargylglycine CAS-No. 23235-01-0 Formula $C_5H_7NO_2$ Mol. weight 113,11 g/mol	 
<b>HAA7150</b>	<b>H-L-Pra-OH*HCl</b> L-Propargylglycine hydrochloride CAS-No. 23235-01-0net Formula $C_5H_7NO_2 \cdot HCl$ Mol. weight 113,11*36,45 g/mol	 

[back to content](#) ↑

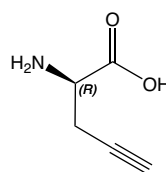
**HAA6490 H-D-Pra-OH\*HCl**

D-Propargylglycine hydrochloride

CAS-No. 23235-03-2

Formula  $C_5H_8NO_2 \cdot HCl$

Mol. weight 113,11\*36,45 g/mol



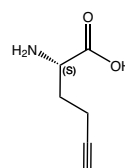
**HAA3470 H-L-HPra-OH\*HCl**

L-Homopropargylglycine hydrochloride

CAS-No. 942518-19-6

Formula  $C_6H_9NO_2 \cdot HCl$

Mol. weight 127,14 g/mol



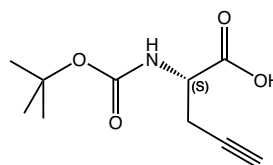
**BAA1434 Boc-L-Pra-OH\*DCHA**

N-alpha-(t-Butyloxycarbonyl)-L-propargylglycine dicyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 63039-49-6

Formula  $C_{10}H_{15}NO_4 \cdot C_{12}H_{23}N$

Mol. weight 213,23\*181,32 g/mol



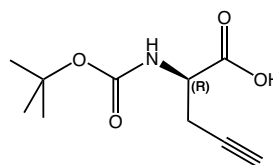
**BAA1377 Boc-D-Pra-OH\*DCHA**

N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-D-propargylglycine dicyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 63039-47-4

Formula  $C_{10}H_{15}NO_4 \cdot C_{12}H_{23}N$

Mol. weight 213,23\*181,32 g/mol



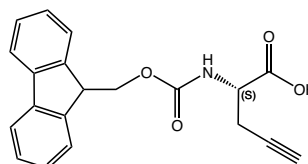
**FAA1589 Fmoc-L-Pra-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-propargylglycine

CAS-No. 198561-07-8

Formula  $C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$

Mol. weight 335,35 g/mol



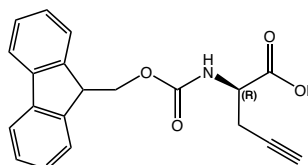
**FAA1690 Fmoc-D-Pra-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-D-propargylglycine

CAS-No. 220497-98-3

Formula  $C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$

Mol. weight 335,36 g/mol

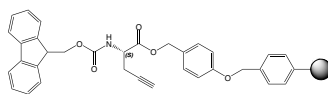


**WAA6025 Fmoc-L-Pra-Wang Resin**

Fmoc-L-Propargylglycine-Wang Resin

Mesh Size 100-200 mesh

DVB 1% DVB



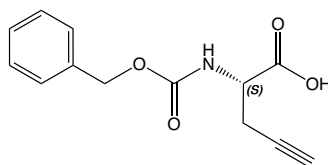
Product details


**ZAA1240 Z-L-Pra-OH**

N-alpha-Benzyloxycarbonyl-L-propargylglycine

 Formula  $C_{13}H_{13}NO_4$ 

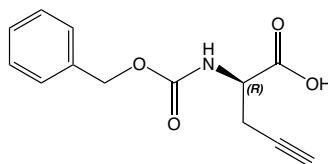
Mol. weight 246,96 g/mol


**ZAA1210 Z-D-Pra-OH\*DCHA**

N-alpha-Benzyloxycarbonyl-D-propargylglycine dicyclohexylamine

 Formula  $C_{13}H_{13}NO_4 \cdot C_{12}H_{23}N$ 

Mol. weight 246,96\*181,32 g/mol


**Propargylllysine**

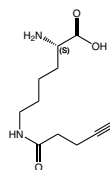
Product details

**HAA2085 H-L-Lys(Pentynoyl)-OH**

(S)-2-Amino-6-(pent-4-ynamido)hexanoic acid

 Formula  $C_{11}H_{18}N_2O_3 \cdot HCl$ 

Mol. weight 226,27 \*36,5 g/mol

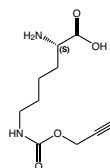

**HAA2090 H-L-Lys(Poc)-OH\*HCl**

(S)-Amino-6-((prop-2-ynoxy)carbonylamino)hexanoic acid hydrochloride

CAS-No. 1428330-91-9

 Formula  $C_{16}H_{16}N_2O_4 \cdot HCl$ 

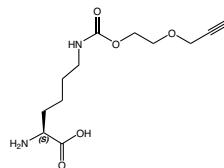
Mol. weight 228,25\*36,45 g/mol


[back to content](#) ↑

**HAA9390 H-L-Lys(CO-Ethoxypropargyl)-OH\*HCl**

(2S)-2-amino-6-([2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy]carbonylamino)hexanoic acid

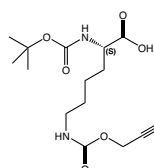
Formula  $C_{17}H_{26}N_2O_5 \cdot HCl$   
Mol. weight 272,30\*36,45 g/mol



**BAA1960 Boc-L-Lys(Poc)-OH**

(S)-2-(*t*-Butyloxycarbonylamino)-6-((prop-2-ynyloxy)carbonylamino)hexanoic acid

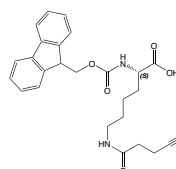
Formula  $C_{15}H_{24}N_2O_6$   
Mol. weight 328,36 g/mol



**FAA4175 Fmoc-L-Lys(pentynoyl)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N-epsilon-lon-(4-pentynoyl)-L-lysine

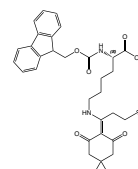
CAS-No. 1159531-18-6  
Formula  $C_{26}H_{28}N_2O_5$   
Mol. weight 448,51 g/mol



**FAA8115 Fmoc-L-Lys(Pentynoyl-DIM)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N-epsilon-lon-[1-(4,4-dimethyl-2,6-dioxocyclohexylidene)pent-4-yn-1-yl]-L-lysine

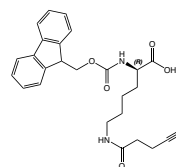
CAS-No. 2408993-33-7  
Formula  $C_{34}H_{38}N_2O_6$   
Mol. weight 570,69 g/mol



**FAA8135 Fmoc-D-Lys(pentynoyl)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N-epsilon-lon-(4-pentynoyl)-D-lysine

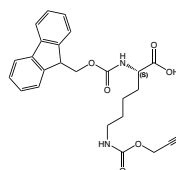
CAS-No. 2576508-18-2  
Formula  $C_{26}H_{28}N_2O_5$   
Mol. weight 448,51 g/mol



**FAA3150 Fmoc-L-Lys(Pryoc)-OH**

(S)-2-((9-Fluorenylmethyloxy)amino)-6-((prop-2-ynyloxy)carbonylamino)hexanoic acid

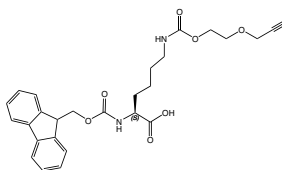
CAS-No. 1584133-25-4  
Formula  $C_{25}H_{26}N_2O_6$   
Mol. weight 450,48 g/mol



**FAA8905 Fmoc-L-Lys(CO-Ethoxypropargyl)-OH**

(2S)-2-(((9H-fluoren-9-yl)methoxy)carbonyl)amino)-6-(((2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)carbonyl)amino)hexanoic acid

Formula  $C_{27}H_{30}N_2O_7$   
 Mol. weight 494,54 g/mol

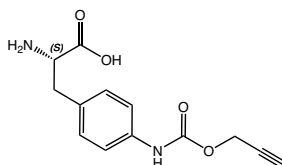


Product details


**Propargylphenylalanine**
**HAA4970 H-L-Phe(4-NH-Poc)-OH\*HCl**

4-(Propargyloxycarbonyl)amino-L-phenylalanine hydrochloride

CAS-No. 2737202-66-1  
 Formula  $C_{13}H_{14}N_2O_4 \cdot HCl$   
 Mol. weight 262,26\*36,45 g/mol

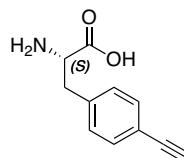


Product details


**HAA9220 H-L-Phe(4-Eth)-OH\*HCl**

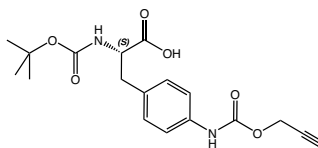
4-Ethynyl-L-phenylalanine hydrochloride

CAS-No. 188640-63-3  
 Formula  $C_{11}H_{11}NO_2 \cdot HCl$   
 Mol. weight 189,21\*36,46 g/mol


**BAA3980 Boc-L-Phe(4-NH-Poc)-OH**

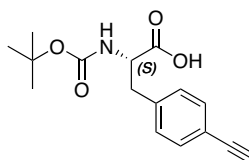
N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-4-(propargyloxycarbonyl)amino-L-phenylalanine

CAS-No. 2576508-03-5  
 Formula  $C_{18}H_{22}N_2O_6$   
 Mol. weight 362,38 g/mol


**BAA4670 Boc-L-Phe(4-Eth)-OH**

N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-4-Ethynyl-L-phenylalanine

CAS-No. 169158-05-8  
 Formula  $C_{16}H_{19}NO_4$   
 Mol. weight 289,33 g/mol


[back to content](#) ↑

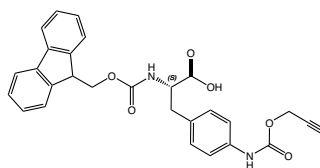
**FAA7720 Fmoc-L-Phe(4-NH-Poc)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-4-propargyloxy-carbonylamino-L-phenylalanine

CAS-No. 2576508-07-9

Formula  $C_{28}H_{24}N_2O_6$

Mol. weight 484,5 g/mol



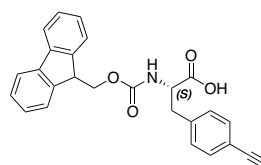
**FAA8530 Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Eth)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-4-ethyl-L-phenylalanine

CAS-No. 1228049-41-9

Formula  $C_{26}H_{24}NO_4$

Mol. weight 411,46 g/mol



**Propargylproline**

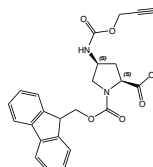
**FAA7130 Fmoc-L-Pro(4-NHPoc)-OH (2S,4S)**

(2S,4S)-1-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-4-(propargyloxy-carbonyl)amino-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid

CAS-No. 2451202-17-6

Formula  $C_{24}H_{22}N_2O_6$

Mol. weight 434,44 g/mol



**Propargylserine**

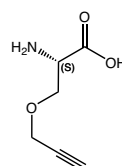
**HAA2355 H-L-Ser(Propargyl)-OH\*HCl**

O-Propargyl-L-serine hydrochloride

CAS-No. 1379150-93-2

Formula  $C_6H_9NO_3 \cdot HCl$

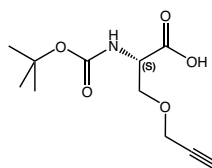
Mol. weight 143,14\*36,45 g/mol





**BAA2260 Boc-L-Ser(Propargyl)-OH\*DCHA**

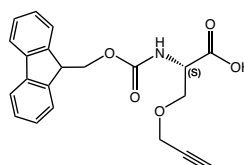
 N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-O-propargyl-L-serine  
 dicyclohexylamine

 CAS-No. 145205-94-3 (net)  
 Formula  $C_{11}H_{17}NO_5 \cdot C_{12}H_{23}N$   
 Mol. weight 243,26\*181,32 g/mol


Product details


**FAA3820 Fmoc-L-Ser(Propargyl)-OH**

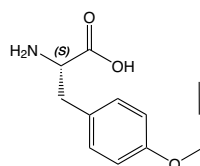
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-O-propargyl-L-serine

 CAS-No. 1354752-75-2  
 Formula  $C_{21}H_{19}NO_5$   
 Mol. weight 365,38 g/mol

**References:**

- *Isoxazolyl-serine-based agonists of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor: design, synthesis, and effects on cardiomyocyte differentiation*; Z. L. Wei, P. A. Petukhov, F. Bizik, J. C. Teixeira, M. Mercola, E. A. Volpe, R. I. Glazer, T. M. Willson, A. P. Kozikowski; **J Am Chem Soc** 2004; **126**: 16714-5. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja046386l>
- *Lacosamide isothiocyanate-based agents: novel agents to target and identify lacosamide receptors*; K. D. Park, P. Morieux, C. Salome, S. W. Cotten, O. Reamtong, C. Evers, S. J. Gaskell, J. P. Stables, R. Liu, H. Kohn; **J Med Chem** 2009; **52**: 6897-911. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm9012054>

**Propargyltyrosine**
**HAA1970 H-L-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH**

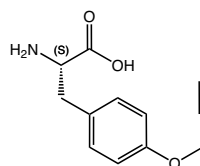
O-Propargyl-L-tyrosine

 CAS-No. 610794-20-2  
 Formula  $C_{12}H_{13}NO_3$   
 Mol. weight 219,24 g/mol


Product details


**HAA1971 H-L-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH\*HCl**

O-Propargyl-L-tyrosine hydrochloride

 CAS-No. 1919043-11-0  
 Formula  $C_{12}H_{13}NO_3 \cdot HCl$   
 Mol. weight 219,24\*36,45 g/mol


back to content ↑

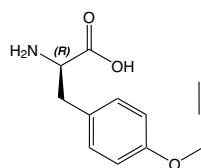
**HAA2020 H-D-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH**

O-Propargyl-D-tyrosine

CAS-No. 1170674-20-0

Formula  $C_{12}H_{13}NO_3$

Mol. weight 219,24 g/mol



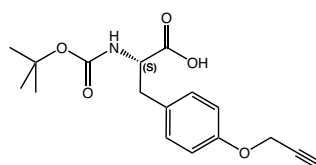
**BAA2265 Boc-L-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH\*DCHA**

N-alpha-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-O-propargyl-L-tyrosine dicyclohexylamine

CAS-No. 340732-79-8 (net)

Formula  $C_{17}H_{21}NO_5$

Mol. weight 319,35 g/mol



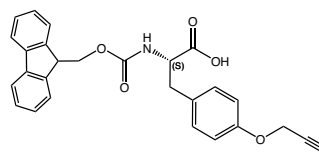
**FAA3830 Fmoc-L-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH**

N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-O-propargyl-L-tyrosine

CAS-No. 1204595-05-0

Formula  $C_{27}H_{23}NO_5$

Mol. weight 441,48 g/mol



**Alkyne-ADC Linker**

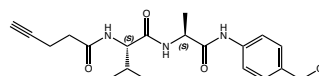
**ADC1310 4-Pentynoyl-Val-Ala-PAB**

4-pentynoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

CAS-No. 1956294-75-9

Formula  $C_{20}H_{27}N_3O_4$

Mol. weight 373,45 g/mol

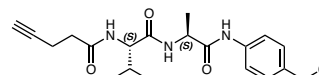


**ADC1690 4-Pentynoyl-Val-Ala-PAB-Cl**

4-Pentynoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl chloride)

Formula  $C_{20}H_{26}ClN_3O_3$

Mol. weight 391,90 g/mol



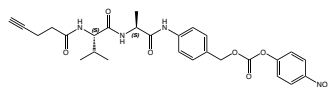
**ADC1320 4-Pentynoyl-Val-Ala-PAB-PNP**

4-pentynoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

CAS-No. 1956294-76-0

 Formula  $C_{27}H_{30}N_4O_8$ 

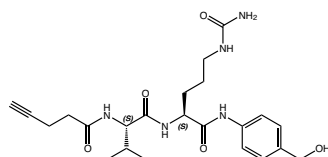
Mol. weight 538,55 g/mol


**ADC1140 4-Pentynoyl-Val-Cit-PAB**

4-pentynoyl-valyl-citrullyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

 Formula  $C_{23}H_{33}N_5O_5$ 

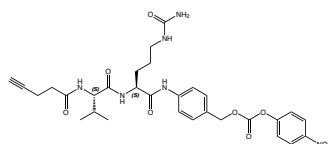
Mol. weight 459,54 g/mol


**ADC1150 4-Pentynoyl-Val-Cit-PAB-PNP**

4-pentynoyl-valyl-citrullyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

 Formula  $C_{30}H_{36}N_6O_9$ 

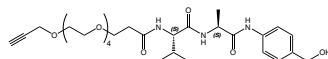
Mol. weight 624,64 g/mol


**ADC1350 Alkyne-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB**

propargyl-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

 Formula  $C_{29}H_{45}N_3O_9$ 

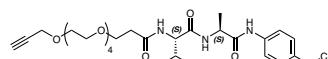
Mol. weight 579,68 g/mol


**ADC1720 Alkyne-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB-Cl**

Propargyl-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl chloride)

 Formula  $C_{29}H_{44}ClN_3O_8$ 

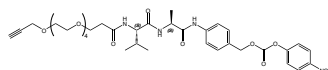
Mol. weight 598,13 g/mol


**ADC1360 Alkyne-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB-PNP**

propargyl-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-alanyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

 Formula  $C_{36}H_{48}N_4O_{13}$ 

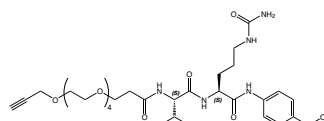
Mol. weight 744,79 g/mol



**ADC1180 Alkyne-PEG(5)-Val-Cit-PAB**

propargyl-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-citru-  
lyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

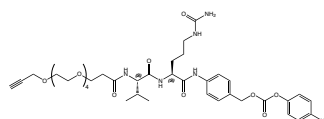
Formula  $C_{32}H_{51}N_5O_{10}$   
Mol. weight 665,77 g/mol



**ADC1190 Alkyne-PEG(5)-Val-Cit-PAB-PNP**

propargyl-tetraethyleneglycol-propanoyl-valyl-citru-  
lyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

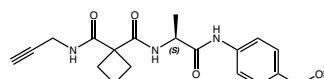
Formula  $C_{39}H_{54}N_6O_{14}$   
Mol. weight 830,88 g/mol



**ADC1600 Propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB**

propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-ala-  
nyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

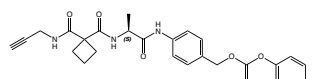
Formula  $C_{19}H_{23}N_3O_4$   
Mol. weight 357,40 g/mol



**ADC1610 Propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB-PNP**

propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-ala-  
nyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

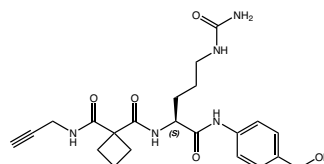
Formula  $C_{26}H_{26}N_4O_8$   
Mol. weight 522,51 g/mol



**ADC1500 Propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB**

propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-citru-  
lyl-(4-aminobenzyl alcohol)

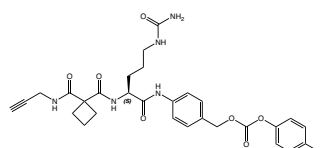
Formula  $C_{22}H_{29}N_5O_5$   
Mol. weight 443,50 g/mol



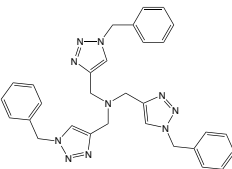

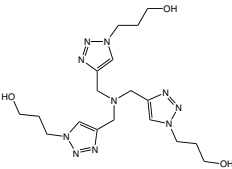

**ADC1510 Propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB-PNP**

propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-citru-  
lyl-(4-aminobenzyl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-carbonate

Formula  $C_{29}H_{32}N_6O_9$   
Mol. weight 608,60 g/mol




## Auxiliary Reagents


		Product details
<p><b>RL-2010</b>      <b>TBTA</b></p> <p>Tris[(1-benzyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl]amine</p> <p>CAS-No.            510758-28-8</p> <p>Formula            <math>C_{30}H_{30}N_{10}</math></p> <p>Mol. weight        530,63 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>RL-2210</b>      <b>THPTA</b></p> <p>Tris(3-hydroxypropyltriazolylmethyl)amine</p> <p>CAS-No.            760952-88-3</p> <p>Formula            <math>C_{18}H_{30}N_{10}O_3</math></p> <p>Mol. weight        434,51 g/mol</p>		



**Iris**  
 Biotech


### Any Questions or Suggestions?

We are there for you – simply choose one of the numerous possibilities to get in touch!

 +49 (0) 9231 97121-0

 +49 (0) 9231 97121-99

 [info@iris-biotech.de](mailto:info@iris-biotech.de)

 [www.iris-biotech.de](http://www.iris-biotech.de)

### 3. Spermines and Amines for Click Chemistry

Polyamines are aliphatic cations with multiple functions in cell proliferation and differentiation and are essential for normal cell growth and development in eukaryotes. These molecules carry positive charges at their primary and secondary amino groups at physiological pH. Consequently, polyamines bind to various anionic macromolecules including DNA, RNA, acidic phospholipids, and certain proteins. These polycationic alkylamines are involved in various critical cellular functions, such as maintaining chromatin structure, regulating ion-channels, maintaining membrane stability, modulating protein synthesis, and scavenging free radicals. Polyamines also serve as substrates for transglutaminase reactions and for the synthesis of the translational regulator hypusine.

Crucial parts of the biological function of polyamines are the regulation of gene expression by altering DNA structure, the modulation of protein synthesis by binding to RNA, and the modulation of signal transduction pathways. The binding of polyamines to both RNA and DNA leads to conformational changes of those nucleic acids. Polyamines cause the conformational transition of DNA from the B form to the Z form and also cause bending of DNA. Both structural alterations are known to influence transcription. Close to 80% of all polyamines in the cell are associated with RNA, while spermine in particular has been shown to stabilize tRNA structures. Binding of polyamines to RNA causes structural changes that increase the efficiency of protein synthesis.

Polyamines are also known to modulate DNA-protein interactions, e.g. by enhancing the binding of specific gene-regulatory proteins to certain regulatory sequences termed response elements. The polyamine spermine has been reported to facilitate the binding of estrogen receptor and nuclear factor  $\kappa$ B (NF- $\kappa$ B) to their respective response elements at 100 to 500  $\mu$ M concentrations. Polyamines are also involved in modulating ligand-receptor interactions, for example N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors, which are important for the excitatory synaptic transmission in the brain and spinal cord.

Moreover, polyamines have been implicated as important molecules in virus-host interactions since many viruses utilize and manipulate polyamines for their own replication. Those pathogens depend on the presence of polyamines for numerous aspects of their replication cycles, such as DNA and RNA polymerization, genome packaging, and viral protein translation. Certain viruses even appear to stimulate polyamine synthesis upon infection, a fact that underlines the importance of this class of molecules for the viral life cycle.

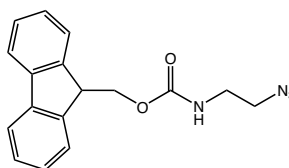
The polyamine metabolic pathway and thus polyamine levels are strictly regulated in cells. However, dysregulation of polyamine metabolism is a frequently observed event in cancer. For example, elevated levels of polyamines have been associated with breast, colon, prostate, and skin cancers. Consequently, polyamine synthesis, metabolism, uptake, and function may be promising targets for cancer therapy.

#### References:

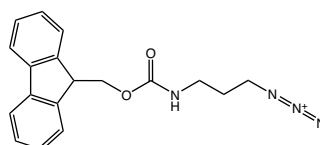
- *Structural analysis of DNA interactions with biogenic polyamines and cobalt(III)hexamine studied by Fourier transform infrared and capillary electrophoresis*; A. A. Ouameur, H. A. Tajmir-Riahi; **J Biol Chem** 2004; **279**: 42041-54. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M406053200>
- *Polyamines and Their Role in Virus Infection*; B. C. Mounce, M. E. Olsen, M. Vignuzzi, J. H. Connor; **Microbiol. Mol. Biol. Rev.** 2017; **81**: e00029-17. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00029-17>
- *Targeting polyamine metabolism for cancer therapy and prevention*; T. R. Murray-Stewart, P. M. Woster, R. A. Casero, Jr.; **Biochem J** 2016; **473**: 2937-53. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BCJ20160383>
- *Polyamine catabolism in carcinogenesis: potential targets for chemotherapy and chemoprevention*; V. Battaglia, C. DeStefano Shields, T. Murray-Stewart, R. A. Casero, Jr.; **Amino Acids** 2014; **46**: 511-9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-013-1529-6>
- *Targeting polyamine metabolism and function in cancer and other hyperproliferative diseases*; R. A. Casero, Jr., L. J. Marton; **Nat Rev Drug Discov** 2007; **6**: 373-90. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd2243>

**FNN1020 Fmoc-EDA-N<sub>3</sub>**

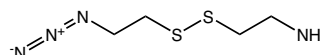
1-[(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)amino]-2-azidoethane

 CAS-No. 432507-62-5  
 Formula C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>  
 Mol. weight 308,33 g/mol

**FNN1030 Fmoc-DAP-N<sub>3</sub>**

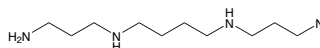
1-[(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-azidopropane

 CAS-No. 1021422-85-4  
 Formula C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>  
 Mol. weight 322,36 g/mol

**HNN1090 N<sub>3</sub>-Cystamine\*HCl**

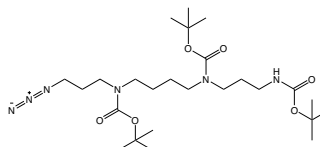
Azido-cystamine hydrochloride

 CAS-No. 1807512-40-8 net  
 Formula C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub>\*HCl  
 Mol. weight 178,28\*36,45 g/mol

**SNN1170 Spermine(HHHN<sub>3</sub>)\*3HCl**

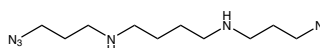
N1-(3-Aminopropyl)-N4-(3-azidopropyl)butane-1,4-diamine trihydrochloride

 CAS-No. 1823475-98-4  
 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>6</sub>\*3HCl  
 Mol. weight 228,34\*109,38 g/mol

**SNN1230 Spermine(N<sub>3</sub>BBB)**

tert-butyl (4-((3-azidopropyl)(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)butyl)(3-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)propyl) carbamate

 CAS-No. 1190203-80-5  
 Formula C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>48</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>6</sub>  
 Mol. weight 528,70 g/mol

**SNN1210 Spermine(N<sub>3</sub>HHN<sub>3</sub>)\*2TsOH**

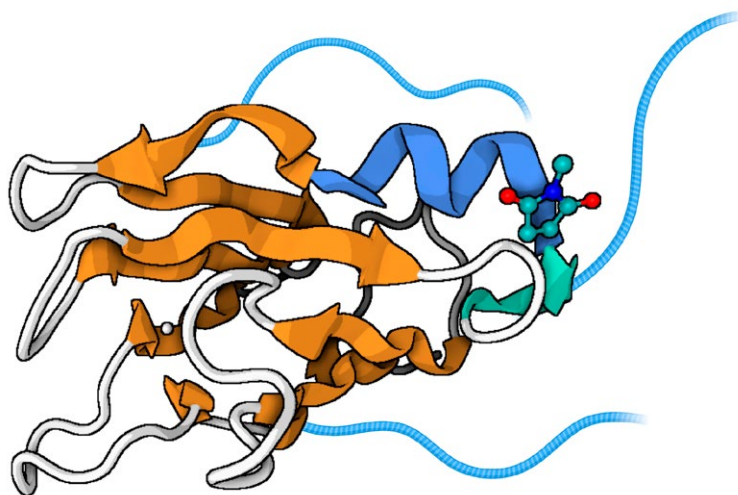
N1-(3-Aminopropyl)-N4-(3-azidopropyl)butane-1,4-diamine bistosylate

 CAS-No. 2250433-79-3 net  
 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>8</sub>\*C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S<sub>2</sub>  
 Mol. weight 254,34\*344,40 g/mol


# 4. Click Reagents for Drug Delivery

## 4.1. Principles of Polymer Therapeutics

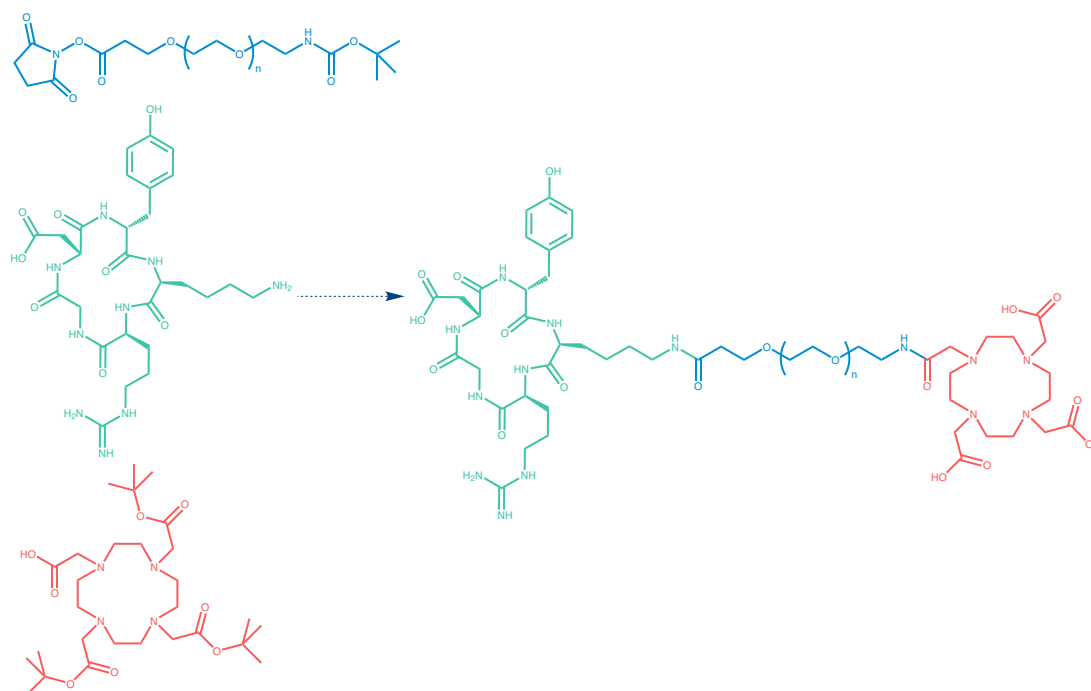
Peptides, proteins, and other biomolecules have a high potential as drugs due to their usually high specificity and efficacy. However, they often show poor pharmacokinetic properties, with their low stability under physiological conditions being a major factor. Since synthetic biomolecules are similar to endogenous molecules found in the human body, they are quickly degraded by enzymes and cleared from the system. Especially peptides and small proteins are susceptible to renal clearance. Additionally, the immunogenic responses and side effects elicited by many drugs, in particular protein drugs, are exacerbated by their hydrophobicity. Conjugation to biocompatible polymers, such as PEG (poly(ethylene glycol)), PGA (poly(glutamic acid)) or POX (Poly(2-oxazoline)), increases aqueous solubility of a drug and often drastically enhances its pharmacokinetics at both the whole organism and subcellular level.



*Fig. 12: PEGylation increases the hydrodynamic radius and aqueous solubility of proteins (example: PEGylated plastocyanin, adapted from Cattani et al., Nat Chem 2015).*

This may significantly improve therapeutic outcomes by increasing drug circulation times. Moreover, Polymer Therapeutics (PT) allow for combination therapies based on the co-transport of multiple APIs to certain tissues or subcellular locations. By using bi- or multifunctional polymers, a linkage between two compounds can be formed or multivalent conjugates generated.

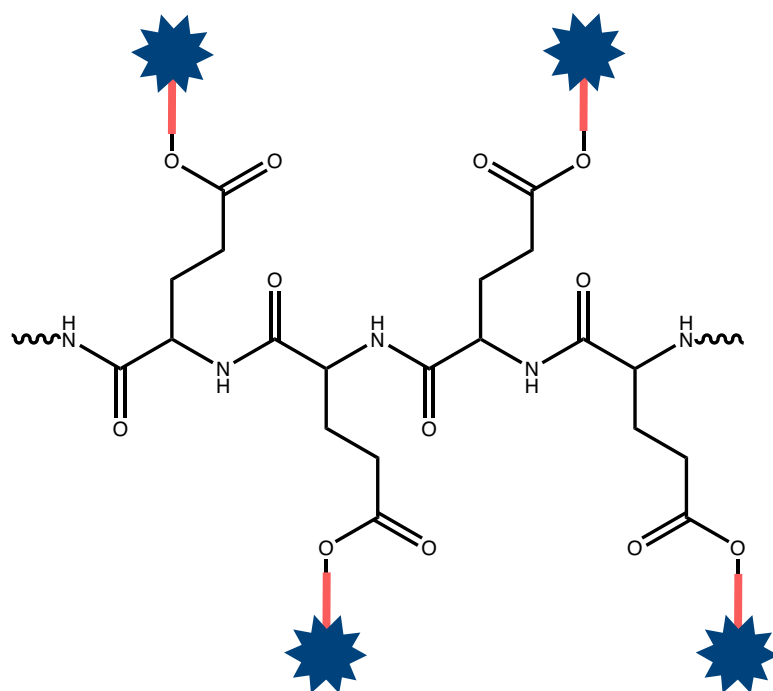




**Fig. 13: Synthesis of a PEGylated RGD-DOTA conjugate for PET imaging**  
 (adapted from Chen et al., *J. Nucl. Med.* 2004).

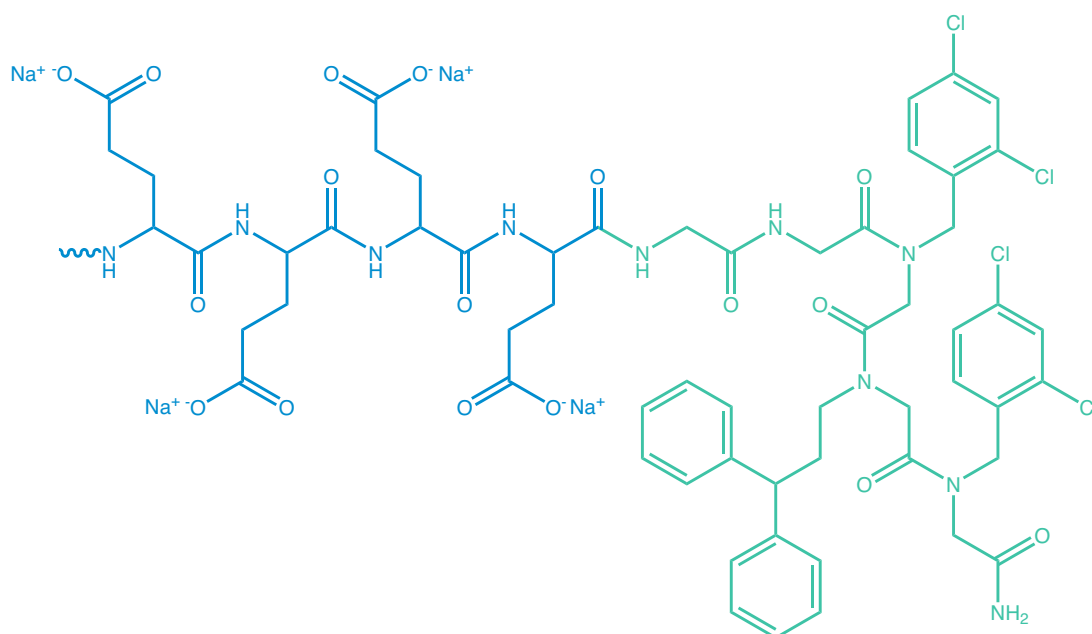
The main advantage of proteins, antibodies, siRNA, mRNA and other biomolecules when applied as drugs is their high specificity in combination with their low side effects, as they usually only interact with their dedicated target. A current focus is the study of targeted drug delivery systems for the controlled delivery and/or release of therapeutic agents. To this end, a biocompatible polymeric carrier is covalently linked to an active agent and a targeting moiety. This recognition part can be a peptide or protein that specifically binds to a certain cellular receptor, or an antibody against a specific antigen on the cell surface. Especially in the context of antibody-drug-conjugates, the introduction of a PEG moiety can be very beneficial for pharmacokinetics by attenuating the frequently hydrophobic nature of payload molecules. After internalization of the whole conjugate, the active part (e.g. a nucleic acid or toxin) is released by e.g. variations in pH, temperature, or enzyme concentration. Consequently, the active agent is enabled to exert its function (e.g. the inhibition of a certain enzyme or the initiation of apoptosis) at a high local drug concentration, further increasing drug efficacy. If the active agent and/or the targeting entity are tailored to certain characteristics of an individual or a group of individuals (e.g. specific cancer cell antigens), this approach opens the door to individualized therapies (“personalized medicine”).

To enlarge the field of Polymer Therapeutics to new classes of drug molecules, there is a constant search for new types of polymers. One interesting group are homopolymers of amino acids. Typical examples are polylysine and poly- $\alpha$ -glutamic acid (PGA) - polymers that do not exist in nature, but which show good physiological properties due to their similarity to natural proteins. In particular, poly(glutamic acid) has been identified as suitable carrier system.



**Fig. 14:** Multivalent presentation of a drug on poly- $\alpha$ -(glutamic acid).

PGA shows the ability to conjugate with partners on its N- and C-termini, analogous to the alpha and omega derivatization of a PEG – poly(ethylene glycol). Additionally, the glutamic acid side chains may be used for further decoration of the polymer. Therefore, a multivalent presentation of a specific molecule along the polymer chain is possible, which is especially interesting for small molecules (Fig. 14). It is theoretically also possible to PEGylate a small molecule. However, inactivation of the small drug molecule is often the consequence. PGA is hence an ideal carrier for low molecular weight APIs.



**Fig. 15:** A pentapeptide (green) conjugated to poly- $\alpha$  (glutamic acid) (blue).

## 4.2. PEGylation Improves Drug Delivery and Pharmacokinetics

Small drug molecules, but also large biomolecules like antibodies suffer from rapid clearance, causing a sharp decrease in plasma concentration of the drug as it is removed from the body. Consequently, drug administration has to be repeated within relatively short time intervals in order to keep its plasma concentration over a certain threshold. Otherwise, immunogenic reactions may be triggered.

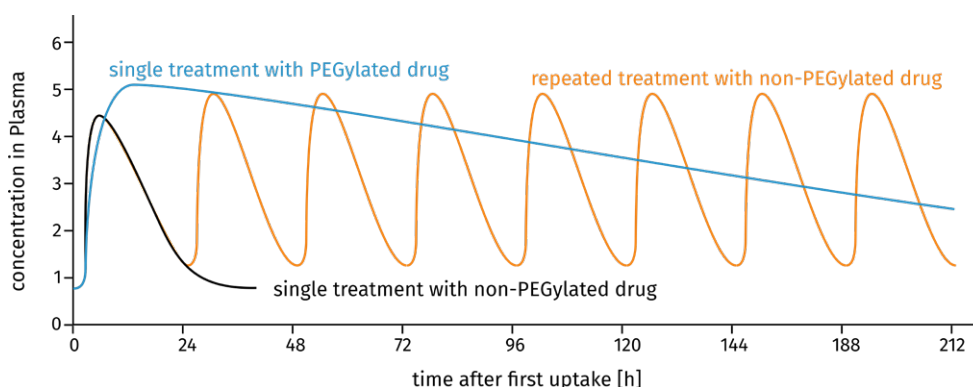
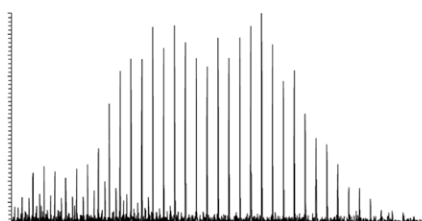
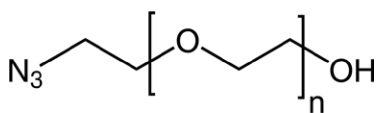


Fig. 16: Pharmacokinetic properties of a PEGylated drug in comparison to a non-PEGylated drug.

PEGylated drugs show decreased rates of renal clearance and reduced immunogenicity. Consequently, plasma half-life of the drug is significantly increased, extending the time intervals between applications of the drug over the course of the treatment. This is due to the following mechanisms:

### 1. Preventing Degradation and Reducing Immunogenicity:

PEG chains cover the surface of a biopharmaceutical and thus effectively shield it from recognition by the immune system. This PEG layer has characteristics that are rather similar to a solvent, preventing uptake by cells of the retinal endothelial system (macrophage system). Therefore, recognition by the immune system (antibodies, proteases, and other degradation enzymes) is significantly attenuated. The drug stays intact and is not degraded or metabolized during its presence in and journey through the body.



Poly(ethylene glycol) is a polymeric linear structure with repeating polyethylene oxide units.

Mass spectrum of a polyethylene glycol showing the typical signals with a difference of  $m/z = 44$

$$\mathcal{D} = \frac{M_w^\circ}{M_n^\circ} \geq 1 \text{ with } M_w^\circ = \frac{\sum N_x M_x^2}{\sum N_x M_x} \text{ and } M_n^\circ = \frac{\sum N_x M_x}{\sum N_x}$$

Whenever there is a distribution of molecular weights, the weight average  $M_w^\circ$  is always greater than the number average  $M_n^\circ$  and the polydispersity  $\mathcal{D}$  is greater than 1.

Fig. 17: Composition of poly(ethylene glycols), typical mass spectrum of a polydisperse PEG, and formula for the polydispersity  $\mathcal{D}$ .

## 2. Preventing Excretion:

PEG is very hygroscopic by nature and surrounded by a large solvation sphere of water. Thus, the overall hydrodynamic radius of a biopharmaceutical may be increased by PEGylation by up to an order of magnitude, to a size larger than the diameter of the glomerular capillaries (6 to 12 nm). Consequently, a PEGylated drug can no longer be excreted through the kidneys, and pharmacologic half-life is significantly extended.

### Chemical/Physical Properties and Quality Parameters of PEGs, Dispersity

Depending on whether a given PEG consists of a single molecular weight species (a defined number  $n$  of repeating units) or of a range of species with an average mass and a distribution of  $n$  around a mean value, PEG polymers are referred to as monodisperse or polydisperse, respectively. If the polymer is polydisperse, its mass spectrum will show a range of different molecular weights (Fig. 17).

A measure of the distribution of molecular weights in a polymer is given by the Dispersity  $\mathcal{D}$ , which is defined as the ratio between the weight average molecular weight  $M_w$  and the number average molecular weight  $M_n$ . The weight average  $M_w$  does not “count” species just by their number but takes into account the total weight of each species and is therefore a much more realistic indicator of the gross mechanical properties of a polymer.

In case of a homogeneous PEG, which consists only of one polymer species with a defined chain length,  $M_w$  is equal to  $M_n$ , thus the dispersity  $\mathcal{D}$  equals 1 and the compound is referred to as monodisperse.

Whenever there is a distribution of molecular weights, the weight average  $M_w$  is always greater than the number average  $M_n$ , and consequently the dispersity  $\mathcal{D}$  is greater than 1. The dispersity of PEGs typically used in PEGylations ranges between 1.05 and 1.50.

However, whenever a PEGylated drug candidate needs to be approved by EMEA, FDA and other authorities, it is easier and faster if this compound is a defined species with a defined molecular weight. Therefore, the need for large but monodisperse PEGs is increasing. Iris Biotech now offers long monodisperse PEGs with 112 ethylene glycol units that combine a uniform molecular weight and a high oligomer purity with molecular weights of close to 5 kDa. Those PEGs are available at affordable costs and are scalable to commercial quantity.

### UHPL/ELSD Signal

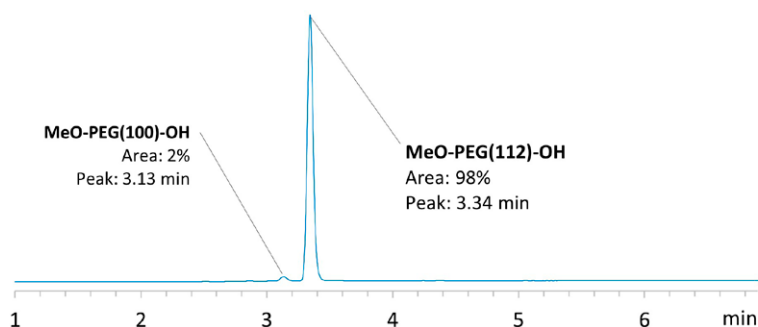


Fig. 18: Typical UHPLC spectrum of a monodisperse MeO-PEG(112)-OH.

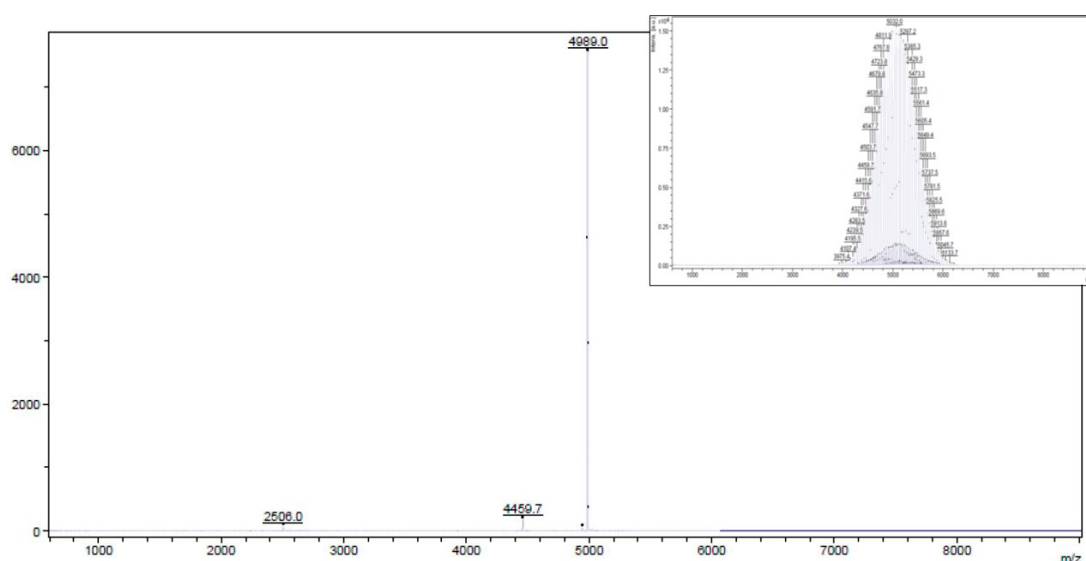


Fig. 19: MALDI-TOF MS spectrum of a monodisperse MeO-PEG(112)-OH;  $[\text{MeO-PEG}(112)\text{-OH+Na}]^+ = 4989.0$  (97%),  $[\text{MeO-PEG}(111)\text{-OH+Na}]^+ = 4945.0$  (0.8%),  $[\text{MeO-PEG}(100)\text{-OH+Na}]^+ = 4459.7$  (2.8%),  $[\text{MeO-PEG}(112)\text{-OH+2Na}]^{2+} = 2506.0$  (1%); typical MALDI-TOF MS spectrum of a polydisperse PEG shown for comparison (upper right).

#### Summary of Chemical and Physical Properties of PEGs:

- Good solubility in BOTH hydrophilic AND hydrophobic solvents as water, toluene, methylene chloride, and many other organic solvents.
- Insoluble in diethyl ether, hexane, ethylene glycol.
- Insoluble in water at elevated temperature.
- The solubility is influenced by forming derivatives.
- Highly mobile in water with high exclusion volume; large hydrodynamic radius.
- Complex formation with metal cations.
- Can be used to precipitate proteins and nucleic acids.
- Form two-phase system with aqueous solutions of other polymers.
- Non-toxic and FDA approved for use in drug products.

#### PEGylating Biopharmaceuticals and Small Molecules has the Following Effects:

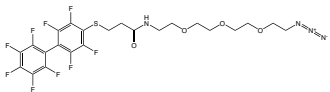

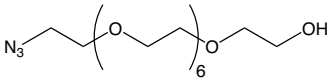

- Improves solubility of conjugated molecules.
- Renders proteins non-immunogenic and tolerogenic.
- Reduces the rate of renal clearance through the kidney and alters pharmacokinetics.
- Alters electroosmotic flow.
- Increases cell permeability.

#### References:

- Structure of a PEGylated protein reveals a highly porous double-helical assembly; G. Cattani, L. Vogeley and P. B. Crowley; *Nat Chem* 2015; **7**: 823-8. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nchem.2342>
- Peptide and Protein PEGylation III: Advances in Chemistry and Clinical Applications; F. M. Veronese, J. M. Harris; *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 2008; **60**: 1-88.

- PEGylation of native disulfide bonds in proteins; S. Brocchini, S. Balan, A. Godwin, J. W. Choi, M. Zloh, S. Shaunak; **Nat Protoc** 2006; **1**: 2241-52. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2006.346>
- Pegylated Arg-Gly-Asp Peptide: 64Cu Labeling and PET Imaging of Brain Tumor  $\alpha\beta 3$ -Integrin Expression; X. Chen, Y. Hou, M. Tohme, R. Park, V. Khankaldyyan, I. Gonzales-Gomez, J. R. Bading, W. E. Laug, P. S. Conti; **J Nucl Med** 2004; **45**: 1776.
- Chemistry for peptide and protein PEGylation; M. J. Roberts, M. D. Bentley, J. M. Harris; **Adv Drug Deliv Rev** 2002; **54**: 459-76. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-409X\(02\)00022-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-409X(02)00022-4)
- Peptide and protein PEGylation: a review of problems and solutions; F. M. Veronese; **Biomaterials** 2001; **22**: 405-17. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0142-9612\(00\)00193-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0142-9612(00)00193-9)
- Functionalization of poly(ethylene glycol) and monomethoxy-poly(ethylene glycol); A. F. Bückmann, M. Morr, G. Johansson; **Makromol. Chem.** 1981; **182**: 1379-1384. <https://doi.org/10.1002/macp.1981.021820509>
- New, easily removable poly(ethylene glycol) supports for the liquid-phase method of peptide synthesis; V. N. R. Pillai, M. Mutter, E. Bayer, I. Gatfield; **J. Org. Chem.** 1980; **45**: 5364-5370. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo01314a032>
- Synthesis and characterization of poly(ethylene glycol) derivatives; J. M. Harris, E. C. Struck, M. G. Case, M. S. Paley, M. Yalpani, J. M. Van Alstine, D. E. Brooks; **J Polymer Sci Polymer Chem Ed** 1984; **22**: 341-352. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pol.1984.170220207>
- Attachment of drugs to polyethylene glycols; S. Zalipsky, C. Gilon, A. Zilkha; **Eur. Polym. J.** 1983; **19**: 1177-1183. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-3057\(83\)90016-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-3057(83)90016-2)
- Effect of covalent attachment of polyethylene glycol on immunogenicity and circulating life of bovine liver catalase; A. Abuchowski, J. R. McCoy, N. C. Palczuk, T. van Es, F. F. Davis; **J Biol Chem** 1977; **252**: 3582-6.
- Process design for large-scale purification of formate dehydrogenase from *Candida boidinii* by affinity partition; A. Cordes, M.-R. Kula; **J Chromat** 1986; **376**: 375-384. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0378-4347\(00\)80853-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0378-4347(00)80853-1)
- Chemical modification of horseradish peroxidase with ethanal-methoxypolyethylene glycol: Solubility in organic solvents, activity, and properties; P. Wirth, J. Soupe, D. Tritsch, J.-F. Biellmann; **Bioorg. Chem.** 1991; **19**: 133-142. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0045-2068\(91\)90029-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0045-2068(91)90029-0)
- The Synthesis of Substituted Methoxy-Poly(Ethyleneglycol) Derivatives Suitable for Selective Protein Modification; T. P. Kogan; **Synth. Commun.** 1992; **22**: 2417-2424. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00397919208019100>

### 4.3. Azido-PEG Derivatives for Click Chemistry

		Product details	
<b>RL-4030</b>	<b>PFB-mercaptopropionyl-PEG3-N<sub>3</sub></b>		
	Perfluorobiphenyl-mercaptopropionyl-PEG(3)-N <sub>3</sub>		
Formula	C <sub>23</sub> H <sub>21</sub> F <sub>9</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S		
Mol. weight	620,49 g/mol		
<b>PEG1088</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(8)-OH</b>		
	alpha-Azido-omega-hydroxy octa(ethylene glycol)		
CAS-No.	352439-36-2		
Formula	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>33</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub>		
Mol. weight	395,45 g/mol		

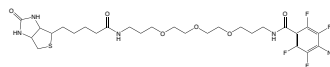
**PEG2065 Biotin-TEG-ATFBA**

Biotin-triethylenglycol-(p-azido-tetrafluorobenzamide)

CAS-No. 1264662-85-2

 Formula  $C_{27}H_{37}F_4N_4O_6S$ 

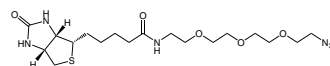
Mol. weight 663,68 g/mol


**PEG4940 Biotin-PEG(3)-N<sub>3</sub>**

CAS-No. 875770-34-6

 Formula  $C_{18}H_{32}N_6O_5S$ 

Mol. weight 444,55 g/mol

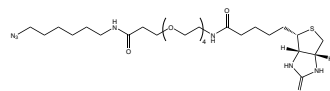

**PEG7990 Biotin-PEG(4)-N<sub>3</sub>**

(3aS,4S,6aR)-4-(28-azido-5,21-dioxo-9,12,15,18-tetraoxa-6,22-diazaoctacosyl)tetrahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-2(3H)-one

CAS-No. 1006592-62-6

 Formula  $C_{27}H_{49}N_7O_7S$ 

Mol. weight 615,79 g/mol

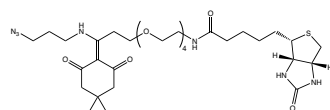

**PEG7960 Biotin-PEG(4)-Dde-N<sub>3</sub>**

N-(19-azido-15-(4,4-dimethyl-2,6-dioxocyclohexylidene)-3,6,9,12-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecyl)-5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamide

CAS-No. 1802907-93-2

 Formula  $C_{32}H_{53}N_8O_8S$ 

Mol. weight 695,87 g/mol

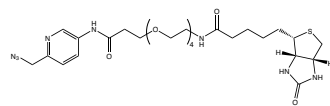

**PEG8000 Biotin-PEG(4)-Picolyl-N<sub>3</sub>**

(3aS,4S,6aR)-4-(1-(6-(azidomethyl)pyridin-3-ylamino)-1,17-dioxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azahenicosan-21-yl)tetrahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-2(3H)-one

CAS-No. 2222687-71-8

 Formula  $C_{27}H_{42}N_8O_7S$ 

Mol. weight 622,74 g/mol

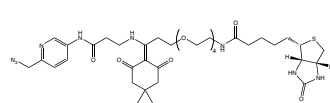

**PEG7970 Biotin-PEG(4)-Dde-Picolyl-N<sub>3</sub>**

N-(6-(azidomethyl)pyridin-3-yl)-15-(4,4-dimethyl-2,6-dioxocyclohexylidene)-1-(5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamido)-3,6,9,12-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-19-amide

CAS-No. 2055048-42-3

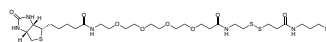
 Formula  $C_{38}H_{57}N_9O_9S$ 

Mol. weight 815,98 g/mol



**PEG8100 Biotin-PEG(4)-SS-Azide**

N-(2-((3-((3-azidopropyl)amino)-3-oxopropyl)disulfaneyl)ethyl)-1-(5-((3aS,4S,6aR)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamido)-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadecan-15-amide



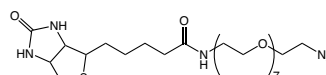
CAS-No. 1260247-52-6

Formula  $C_{29}H_{52}N_8O_8S_3$

Mol. weight 736,96 g/mol

**PEG4330 Biotin-dPEG™(7)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Biotin-omega-azido hepta(ethylene glycol)



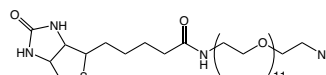
CAS-No. 1334172-75-6

Formula  $C_{26}H_{48}N_6O_9S$

Mol. weight 620,76 g/mol

**PEG4340 Biotin-dPEG™(11)-N<sub>3</sub>**

[2-(2-aminoethoxy)ethoxy]acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester\*HCl



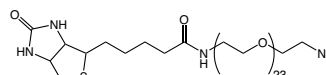
CAS-No. 956494-20-5

Formula  $C_{34}H_{64}N_6O_{13}S$

Mol. weight 796,97 g/mol

**PEG4350 Biotin-dPEG™(23)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Biotin-omega-azido 23(ethylene glycol)



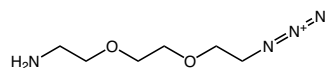
CAS-No. 956494-20-5

Formula  $C_{58}H_{112}N_6O_{25}S$

Mol. weight 1325,6 g/mol

**PEG4980 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG(2)-N<sub>3</sub>\*TosOH**

2-[2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy]ethanaminium tosylat



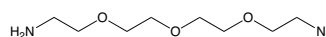
CAS-No. 2173092-98-1

Formula  $C_7H_{14}N_4O_2 \cdot C_7H_8O_3S$

Mol. weight 174,20\*172,20 g/mol

**PEG3060 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG(3)-N<sub>3</sub>**

1-Amino-11-azido-3,6,9-trioxaundecane



CAS-No. 134179-38-7

Formula  $C_8H_{18}N_4O_3$

Mol. weight 218,25 g/mol





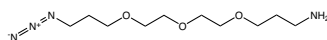
**BNN1150 N<sub>3</sub>-TOTA**

1-Azido-4,7,10-trioxa-13-tridecanamine

CAS-No. 1162336-72-2

 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 246,31 g/mol

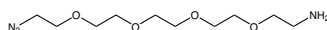

**PEG5320 N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(4)-NH<sub>2</sub>**

14-Azido-3,6,9,12-tetraoxatetradecan-1-amine

CAS-No. 951671-92-4

 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 262,31 g/mol

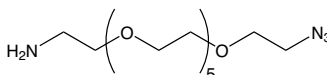

**PEG1087 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG(6)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Amino-omega-azido hexa(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 957486-82-7

 Formula C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>

Mol. weight 350,42 g/mol

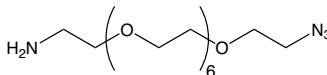

**PEG2350 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG(7)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Amino-omega-azido hepta(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 1333154-77-0

 Formula C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

Mol. weight 394,46 g/mol

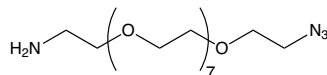

**PEG3050 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG(8)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Amino-omega-azido octa(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 857891-82-8

 Formula C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>38</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub>

Mol. weight 438,52 g/mol

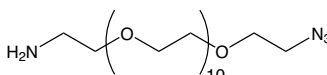

**PEG1081 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG(11)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Amino-omega-azido undecae(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 1800414-71-4

 Formula C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>50</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>11</sub>

Mol. weight 570,69 g/mol



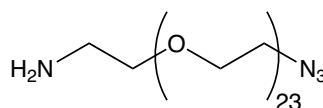
**PEG3070 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG(23)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Azido-omega-amino 23(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 2172677-19-7

Formula C<sub>48</sub>H<sub>98</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>23</sub>

Mol. weight 1099,3 g/mol



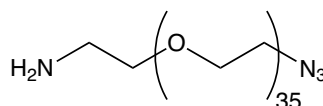
**PEG3080 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG(35)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Azido-omega-amino 35(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 749244-38-0

Formula C<sub>72</sub>H<sub>146</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>35</sub>

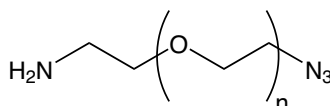
Mol. weight 1627,94 g/mol



**PEG3010 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)**

alpha-Amino-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

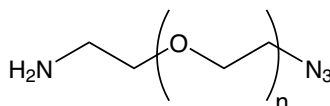
Mol. weight 3000 Da



**PEG3030 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)**

alpha-Amino-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

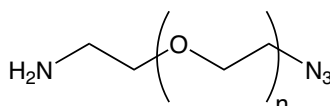
Mol. weight 5000 Da



**PEG3000 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)**

alpha-Amino-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

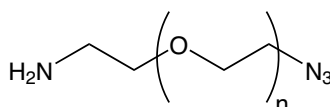
Mol. weight 10000 Da



**PEG3020 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)**

alpha-Amino-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da



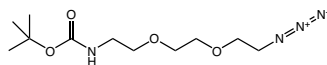
**PEG4960 Boc-NH-PEG(2)-N<sub>3</sub>**

 1-(*t*-Butyloxycarbonyl-amino)-3,6-dioxa-8-octaneazide

CAS-No. 950683-55-3

 Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

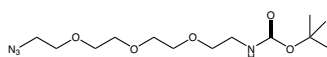
Mol. weight 274,32 g/mol


**PEG8160 N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(3)-NH-Boc**
*t*-Butyl N-(2-(2-(2-azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)ethyl carbamate

CAS-No. 642091-68-7

 Formula C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>

Mol. weight 318,37 g/mol

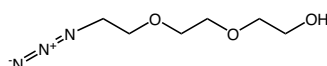

**PEG4900 N<sub>3</sub>-EEEt-OH**

2-[2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy]ethanol

CAS-No. 86520-52-7

 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 175,19 g/mol

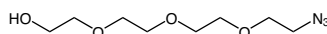

**PEG3760 N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(3)-OH**

alpha-Azido-omega-hydroxy tetra(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 86770-67-4

 Formula C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 219,24 g/mol

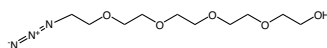

**PEG5300 N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(4)-OH**

2-(2-(2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)ethanol

CAS-No. 86770-68-5

 Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub>

Mol. weight 263,29 g/mol

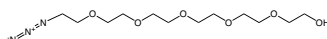

**PEG6720 N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(5)-OH**

17-Azido-3,6,9,12,15-pentaoxaheptadecan-1-ol

CAS-No. 86770-69-6

 Formula C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>

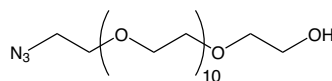
Mol. weight 307,34 g/mol



**PEG1390 N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG(12)-OH**

35-Azido-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24,27,30,33-undecaoxapentatriacontan-1-ol

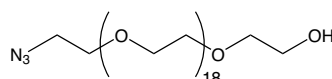
CAS-No. 73342-16-2  
 Formula C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>49</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>12</sub>  
 Mol. weight 571,66 g/mol



**PEG1220 N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(20)-OH**

alpha-Azido-omega-hydroxy icos(ethylene glycol)

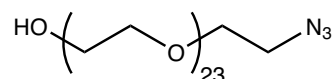
CAS-No. 1637297-21-2  
 Formula C<sub>40</sub>H<sub>81</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>20</sub>  
 Mol. weight 924,1 g/mol



**PEG3770 N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG™(24)-OH**

alpha-Azido-omega-hydroxy 24(ethylene glycol)

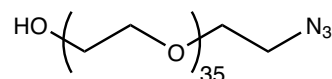
CAS-No. 73342-16-2  
 Formula C<sub>48</sub>H<sub>97</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>24</sub>  
 Mol. weight 1100,29 g/mol



**PEG3780 N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG™(36)-OH**

alpha-Azido-omega-hydroxy 36(ethylene glycol)

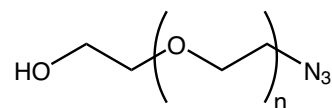
CAS-No. 73342-16-2  
 Formula C<sub>72</sub>H<sub>145</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>36</sub>  
 Mol. weight 1628,92 g/mol



**PEG5350 HO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)**

alpha-Hydroxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

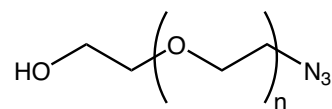
Mol. weight 3000 Da



**PEG5360 HO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)**

alpha-Hydroxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 5000 Da



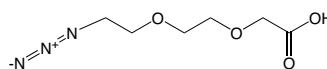
		Product details	
<b>PEG5330</b>	<b>HO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)</b> alpha-Hydroxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol) Mol. weight 10000 Da		
<b>PEG5340</b>	<b>HO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)</b> alpha-Hydroxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol) Mol. weight 20000 Da		
<b>PEG5170</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>-TOTA-Suc</b> 1-Azido-4,7,10-trioxa-13-tridecaneamine succinamic acid CAS-No. 1993176-74-1 Formula C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>26</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> Mol. weight 346,38 g/mol		
<b>PEG5400</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>-AEEEE*CHA</b> 11-Azido-3,6,9-trioxaundecanoic acid cyclohexylamine CAS-No. 172531-37-2 net Formula C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>5</sub> *C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>13</sub> N Mol. weight 233,22*99,17 g/mol		
<b>PEG7950</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>-AEEA-OK</b> Potassium 8-azido-3,6-dioxaoctanoate CAS-No. 882518-90-3 net Formula C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>10</sub> KN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Mol. weight 39,10*188,16 g/mol		
<b>PEG5390</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>-O<sub>2</sub>Oc-OtBu</b> 8-Azido-3,6-dioxaoctanoic acid t-butyl ester CAS-No. 251564-45-1 Formula C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>19</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Mol. weight 245,28 g/mol		

[back to content](#) ↑

**PEG2780** N<sub>3</sub>-O<sub>2</sub>Oc-OH\*CHA

[2-(2-azidoethoxy)ethoxy]acetic acid cyclohexylamine salt

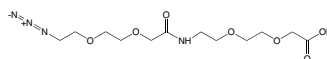
CAS-No. 2098500-94-6  
 Formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>\*C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N  
 Mol. weight 189,17\*99,17 g/mol



**PEG2790** N<sub>3</sub>-O<sub>2</sub>Oc-O<sub>2</sub>Oc-OH

8-(8-Azido-3,6-dioxaoctanoylamido)-3,6-dioxaoctanoic acid

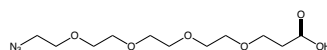
CAS-No. 1254054-60-8  
 Formula C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>  
 Mol. weight 334,33 g/mol



**PEG2345** N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(4)-COOH

15-Azido-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-pentadecanoic acid

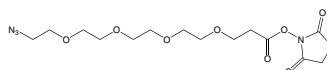
CAS-No. 1257063-35-6  
 Formula C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>  
 Mol. weight 291,3 g/mol



**PEG1400** N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG(4)-NHS

15-Azido-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-pentadecanoic acid succinimidyl ester

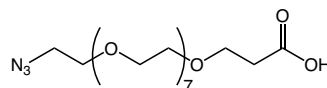
CAS-No. 944251-24-5  
 Formula C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub>  
 Mol. weight 388,37 g/mol



**PEG4170** N<sub>3</sub>-PEG™(8)-COOH

alpha-Azido-omega-(propionic acid) octa(ethylene glycol)

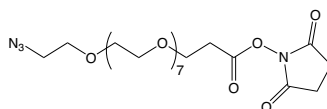
CAS-No. 1214319-92-2  
 Formula C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>10</sub>  
 Mol. weight 467,51 g/mol



**PEG1405** N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG(8)-NHS

1-Azido-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24-octaaoxaheptacosan-27-oic acid succinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 1204834-00-3  
 Formula C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>40</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>12</sub>  
 Mol. weight 564,58 g/mol



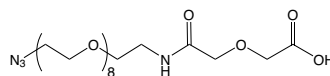
**PEG2015**    **N<sub>3</sub>-PEG(9)-COOH**

O-(2-Azidoethyl)-O-[2-(diglycolyl-amino)ethyl]heptaethylene glycol

CAS-No.            846549-37-9

 Formula            C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>12</sub>

Mol. weight        554,59 g/mol

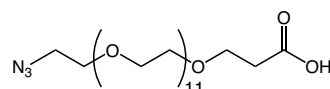

**PEG4180**    **N<sub>3</sub>-PEG™(12)-COOH**

alpha-Azido-omega-(propionic acid) dodeca(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No.            1167575-20-3

 Formula            C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>53</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>14</sub>

Mol. weight        643,72 g/mol

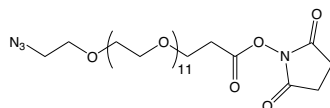

**PEG1395**    **N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG(12)-NHS**

1-Azido-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24,27,30,33,36-dodecaoxanona-triacontan-39-oic acid succinimidyl ester

CAS-No.            1108750-59-9

 Formula            C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>56</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>16</sub>

Mol. weight        740,79 g/mol

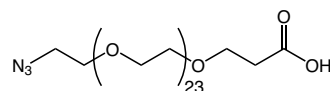

**PEG4190**    **N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG™(24)-COOH**

alpha-Azido-omega-(propionic acid) 24(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No.            1167575-20-3

 Formula            C<sub>51</sub>H<sub>101</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>26</sub>

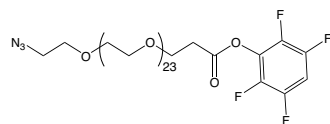
Mol. weight        1172,35 g/mol


**PEG7650**    **N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG™(24)-TFP**

alpha-Azido-omega-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl propionate) 24(ethylene glycol)

 Formula            C<sub>57</sub>H<sub>101</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>26</sub>

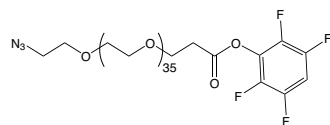
Mol. weight        1320,41 g/mol


**PEG7660**    **N<sub>3</sub>-dPEG™(36)-TFP**

alpha-Azido-omega-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl propionate) 36(ethylene glycol)

 Formula            C<sub>81</sub>H<sub>149</sub>F<sub>4</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>38</sub>

Mol. weight        1849,04 g/mol



Whenever free thiol groups (e.g. from Cysteine) are used for conjugation, maleimides are typically the reaction partner of choice. However, maleimides also react with other functional groups, for example -COOH, -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub> which may lead to the formation of unwanted impurities. The iodo group reacts more specifically with thiols, resulting in much cleaner conjugates.

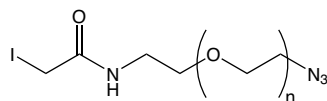
			Product details
<p><b>PEG7190</b>    <b>Bromoacetamido-PEG(3)-N<sub>3</sub></b>            Bromoacetamido-tri(ethylene glycol)-azide            CAS-No.        940005-81-2            Formula        C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>19</sub>BrN<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>            Mol. weight    339,19 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>PEG7200</b>    <b>Bromoacetamido-PEG(11)-N<sub>3</sub></b>            Bromoacetamido-undeca(ethylene glycol)-azide            Formula        C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>51</sub>BrN<sub>4</sub>O<sub>12</sub>            Mol. weight    691,61 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>PEG7210</b>    <b>Bromoacetamido-PEG(23)-N<sub>3</sub></b>            Bromoacetamido-23(ethylene glycol)-azide            Formula        C<sub>50</sub>H<sub>99</sub>BrN<sub>4</sub>O<sub>24</sub>            Mol. weight    1220,24 g/mol</p>			
<p><b>PEG3130</b>    <b>I-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)</b>            alpha-Iodo-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)            Mol. weight    10000 Da</p>			
<p><b>PEG3140</b>    <b>I-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)</b>            alpha-Iodo-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)            Mol. weight    20000 Da</p>			



**PEG3150 I-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)**

alpha-Iodo-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 3000 Da

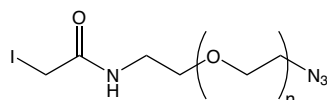


Product details


**PEG3160 I-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)**

alpha-Iodo-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 5000 Da



→ *Quantitative reactivity profiling predicts functional cysteines in proteomes*; E. Weerapana, C. Wang, G. M. Simon, F. Richter, S. Khare, M. B. Dillon, D. A. Bachovchin, K. Mowen, D. Baker, B. F. Cravatt; *Nature* 2010; **468**: 790-5. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09472>

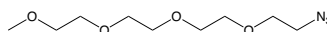
**PEG1690 MeO-dPEG(4)-N<sub>3</sub>**

13-Azido-2,5,8,11-tetraoxa-tridecane

CAS-No. 606130-90-9

 Formula C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>

Mol. weight 233,26 g/mol



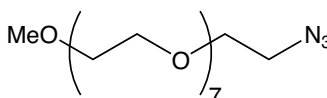
Product details


**PEG1705 MeO-dPEG(8)-N<sub>3</sub>**

25-Azido-2,5,8,11,14,17,20,23-octaopentacosane

 Formula C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>35</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>

Mol. weight 409,48 g/mol

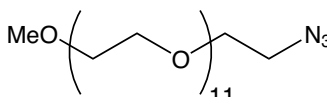

**PEG1660 MeO-dPEG(12)-N<sub>3</sub>**

37-Azido-2,5,8,11,14,17,20,23,26,29,32,35-dodecaoxaheptatriacontane

CAS-No. 2170098-29-8

 Formula C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>51</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>12</sub>

Mol. weight 585,69 g/mol



back to content ↑

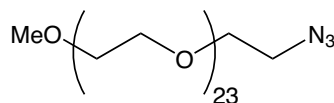
**PEG1710 MeO-dPEG(24)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-azido-24(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 89485-61-0

Formula C<sub>49</sub>H<sub>99</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>24</sub>

Mol. weight 1114,34 g/mol



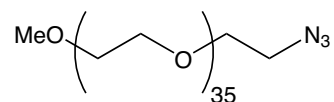
**PEG3430 MeO-dPEG™(36)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-azido-36(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 89485-61-0

Formula C<sub>73</sub>H<sub>147</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>36</sub>

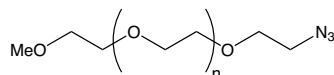
Mol. weight 1642,95 g/mol



**PEG1219 MeO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (750 Da)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

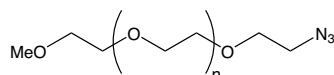
Mol. weight 750 Da



**PEG1225 MeO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (2 kDa)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

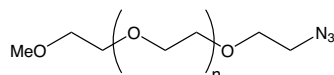
Mol. weight 2000 Da



**PEG2040 MeO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

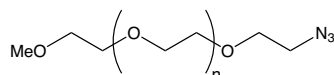
Mol. weight 5000 Da



**PEG2045 MeO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

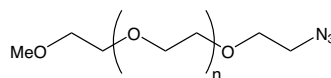
Mol. weight 10000 Da



**PEG2050 MeO-PEG-N<sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)**

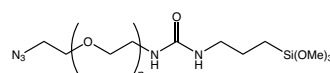
alpha-Methoxy-omega-azido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da


**PEG4830 Azido-PEG-Si(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)**

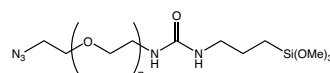
alpha-Azido-omega-trimethoxysilyl poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 3000 Da


**PEG4835 Azido-PEG-Si(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)**

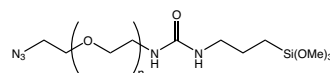
alpha-Azido-omega-trimethoxysilyl poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 5000 Da


**PEG4840 Azido-PEG-Si(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)**

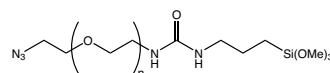
alpha-Azido-omega-trimethoxysilyl poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 10000 Da


**PEG4845 Azido-PEG-Si(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)**

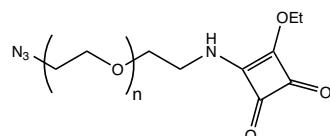
alpha-Azido-omega-trimethoxysilyl poly(ethylene glycol)

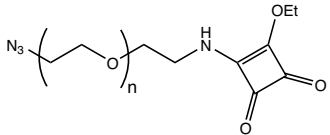

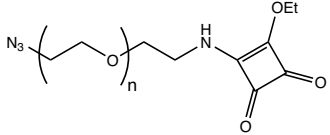
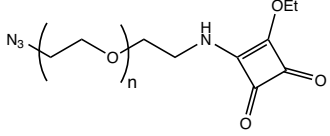

Mol. weight 20000 Da


**PEG6655 N<sub>3</sub>-PEG-SQA (3 kDa)**

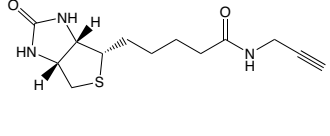

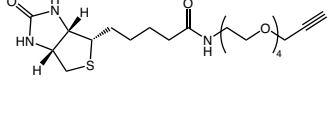

alpha-Azido-omega-squaric acid ethyl ester poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 3000 Da



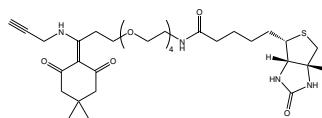
		Product details	
<b>PEG6660</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>-PEG-SQA (5 kDa)</b>	<p>alpha-Azido-omega-squaric acid ethyl ester poly(ethylene glycol)</p> <p>Mol. weight 5000 Da</p>	 
<b>PEG6645</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>-PEG-SQA (10 kDa)</b>	<p>alpha-Azido-omega-squaric acid ethyl ester poly(ethylene glycol)</p> <p>Mol. weight 10000 Da</p>	 
<b>PEG6650</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>-PEG-SQA (20 kDa)</b>	<p>alpha-Azido-omega-squaric acid ethyl ester poly(ethylene glycol)</p> <p>Mol. weight 20000 Da</p>	 

#### 4.4. Alkyne-PEG Derivatives for Click Chemistry

		Product details	
<b>RL-3490</b>	<b>Biotin-Propargylamide</b>	<p>Biotinyl-N-propargylamide</p> <p>CAS-No. 773888-45-2</p> <p>Formula C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S</p> <p>Mol. weight 281,37 g/mol</p>	 
<b>PEG4950</b>	<b>Biotin-PEG(4)-alkyne</b>	<p>15-[D(+)-Biotinylamino]-4,7,10,13-tetraoxapentadec-1-yne</p> <p>CAS-No. 1262681-31-1</p> <p>Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>35</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S</p> <p>Mol. weight 457,58 g/mol</p>	 

**PEG7980 Biotin-PEG(4)-Dde-Alkyne**

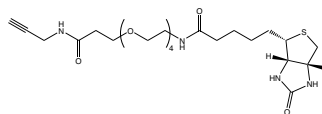
N-(15-(4,4-dimethyl-2,6-dioxocyclohexylidene)-3,6,9,12-tetraoxa-16-azanonadec-18-ynyl)-5-((3a*S*,4*S*,6a*R*)-2-oxohexahydro-1*H*-thieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamide



CAS-No. 1802908-00-4  
 Formula  $C_{32}H_{50}N_4O_8S$   
 Mol. weight 650,83 g/mol


**PEG8010 Biotin-PEG(4)-Alkyne**

(3a*S*,4*S*,6a*R*)-4-(5,21-dioxo-8,11,14,17-tetraoxa-4,20-diazapentacos-1-yn-25-yl)tetrahydro-1*H*-thieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-2(3*H*)-one



CAS-No. 1006592-45-5  
 Formula  $C_{24}H_{40}N_4O_7S$   
 Mol. weight 528,66 g/mol


**PEG8110 Biotin-PEG(4)-SS-Alkyne**

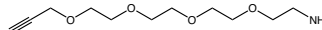
N-(2-((3-oxo-3-(prop-2-ynylamino)propyl)disulfanyl)ethyl)-1-(5-((3a*S*,4*S*,6a*R*)-2-oxohexahydro-1*H*-thieno[3,4-*d*]imidazol-4-yl)pentanamido)-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadecan-15-amide



CAS-No. 1260247-54-8  
 Formula  $C_{29}H_{49}N_5O_8S_3$   
 Mol. weight 691,92 g/mol


**PEG5430 Alkyne-PEG(4)-NH<sub>2</sub>**

Alkyne-PEG(4)-amine

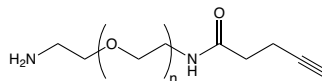


CAS-No. 1013921-36-2  
 Formula  $C_{11}H_{21}NO_4$   
 Mol. weight 231,29 g/mol


**PEG2960 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG-alkyne (3 kDa)**

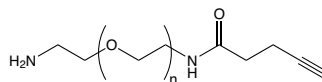
alpha-Amino-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 3000 Da


**PEG2980 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG-alkyne (5 kDa)**

alpha-Amino-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

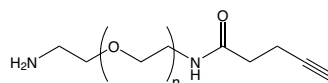
Mol. weight 5000 Da



**PEG2950 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG-alkyne (10 kDa)**

alpha-Amino-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

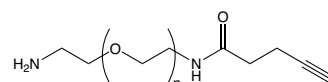
Mol. weight 10000 Da



**PEG2970 H<sub>2</sub>N-PEG-alkyne (20 kDa)**

alpha-Amino-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da

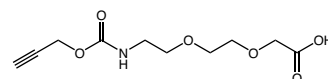


**PAA1050 Poc-O<sub>2</sub>Oc-OH\*DCHA**

8-(Propargyloxycarbonyl-amino)-3,6-dioxaoctanoic acid dicyclohexylamine

Formula C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>\*C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N

Mol. weight 245,23\*181,32 g/mol



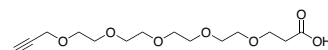
**PEG8170 Propargyl-PEG(5)-COOH**

4,7,10,13,16-pentaoxanonadec-18-ynoic acid

CAS-No. 1245823-51-1

Formula C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

Mol. weight 304,34 g/mol



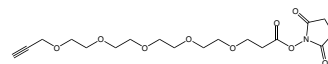
**PEG5410 Alkyne-PEG(4)-NHS**

Alkyne-PEG(4)-succinimidyl ester

CAS-No. 1393330-40-9

Formula C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>27</sub>NO<sub>9</sub>

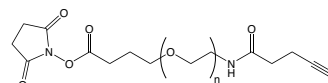
Mol. weight 401,41 g/mol



**PEG2860 NHS-PEG-alkyne (3 kDa)**

alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

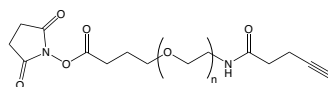
Mol. weight 3000 Da



**PEG2880 NHS-PEG-alkyne (5 kDa)**

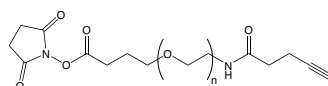
alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 5000 Da


**PEG2850 NHS-PEG-alkyne (10 kDa)**

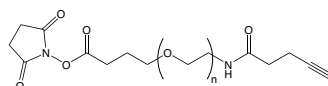
alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 10000 Da


**PEG2870 NHS-PEG-alkyne (20 kDa)**

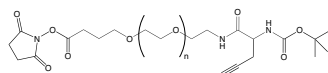
alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da


**PEG2910 NHS-PEG(NH-Boc)-alkyne (3 kDa)**

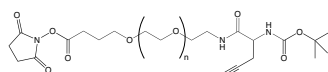
alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-(N-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-L-propargyl-glycinyloxy) poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 3000 Da


**PEG2930 NHS-PEG(NH-Boc)-alkyne (5 kDa)**

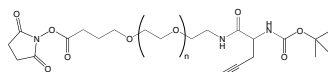
alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-(N-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-L-propargyl-glycinyloxy) poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 5000 Da


**PEG2900 NHS-PEG(NH-Boc)-alkyne (10 kDa)**

alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-(N-t-Butyloxycarbonyl-L-propargyl-glycinyloxy) poly(ethylene glycol)

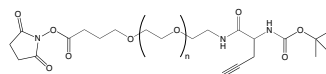
Mol. weight 10000 Da



**PEG2920 NHS-PEG(NH-Boc)-alkyne (20 kDa)**

alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-(N-*t*-Butyloxycarbonyl-L-propargyl-glycyl) poly(ethylene glycol)

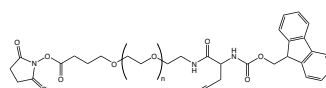
Mol. weight 20000 Da



**PEG2915 NHS-PEG(NH-Fmoc)-alkyne (3 kDa)**

alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-(N-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-propargyl-glycyl) poly(ethylene glycol)

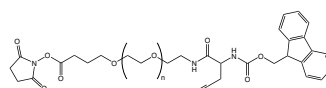
Mol. weight 3000 Da



**PEG2935 NHS-PEG(NH-Fmoc)-alkyne (5 kDa)**

alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-(N-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-propargyl-glycyl) poly(ethylene glycol)

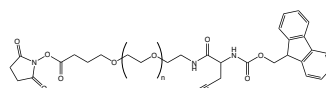
Mol. weight 5000 Da



**PEG2905 NHS-PEG(NH-Fmoc)-alkyne (10 kDa)**

alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-(N-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-propargyl-glycyl) poly(ethylene glycol)

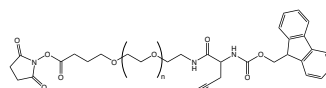
Mol. weight 10000 Da



**PEG2925 NHS-PEG(NH-Fmoc)-alkyne (20 kDa)**

alpha-Succinimidyl ester-omega-(N-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-propargyl-glycyl) poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da



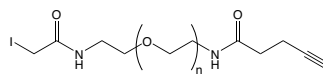
Maleimides are frequently used for conjugation to free thiol groups (e.g. from Cysteine). However, maleimides also react with other functional groups such as OH or NH<sub>2</sub>, potentially leading to the formation of impurities. The iodo group reacts more specifically with thiols, resulting in much cleaner conjugates.



**PEG3110 I-PEG-alkyne (3 kDa)**

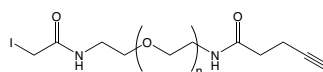
alpha-Iodo-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 3000 Da


**PEG3120 I-PEG-alkyne (5 kDa)**

alpha-Iodo-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 5000 Da


**PEG3090 I-PEG-alkyne (10 kDa)**

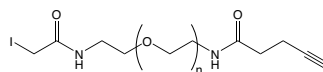
alpha-Iodo-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 10000 Da


**PEG3100 I-PEG-alkyne (20 kDa)**

alpha-Iodo-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da

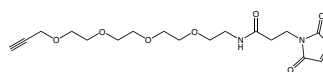

**PEG5440 Alkyne-PEG(4)-mal**

Alkyne-PEG(4)-maleimide

CAS-No. 1609651-90-2

 Formula  $C_{18}H_{26}N_2O_7$ 

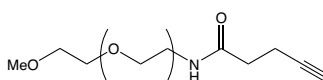
Mol. weight 382,41 g/mol


**PEG2840 MeO-PEG-alkyne (750 Da)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

CAS-No. 1993176-75-2

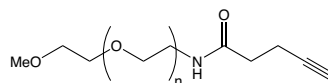
Mol. weight 750 Da



**PEG2810 MeO-PEG-alkyne (2 kDa)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

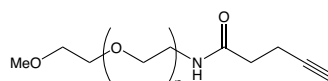
Mol. weight 2000 Da



**PEG2830 MeO-PEG-alkyne (5 kDa)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

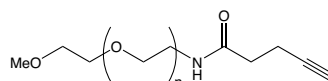
Mol. weight 5000 Da



**PEG2800 MeO-PEG-alkyne (10 kDa)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

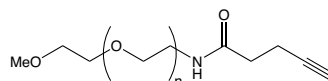
Mol. weight 10000 Da



**PEG2820 MeO-PEG-alkyne (20 kDa)**

alpha-Methoxy-omega-propargylacetamido poly(ethylene glycol)

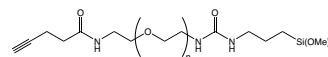
Mol. weight 20000 Da



**PEG4810 Alkyne-PEG-Si(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)**

alpha-Propargylacetamido-omega-trimethoxysilyl poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 3000 Da



**PEG4815 Alkyne-PEG-Si(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)**

alpha-Propargylacetamido-omega-trimethoxysilyl poly(ethylene glycol)

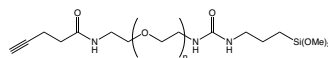
Mol. weight 5000 Da



**PEG4820 Alkyne-PEG-Si(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)**

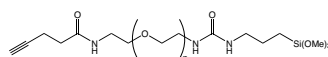
alpha-Propargylacetamido-omega-trimethoxysilyl poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 10000 Da


**PEG4825 Alkyne-PEG-Si(OMe)<sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)**

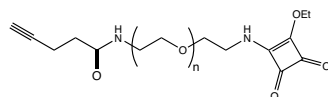
alpha-Propargylacetamido-omega-trimethoxysilyl poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da


**PEG6570 Alkynyl-PEG-SQA (3 kDa)**

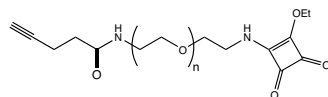
alpha-Pentynyl-omega-squaric acid ethyl ester poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 3000 Da


**PEG6575 Alkynyl-PEG-SQA (5 kDa)**

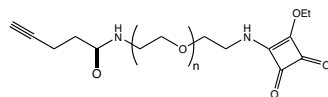
alpha-Pentynyl-omega-squaric acid ethyl ester poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 5000 Da


**PEG6560 Alkynyl-PEG-SQA (10 kDa)**

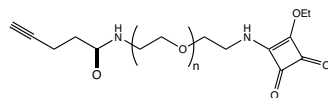
alpha-Pentynyl-omega-squaric acid ethyl ester poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 10000 Da

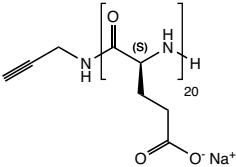



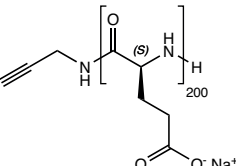

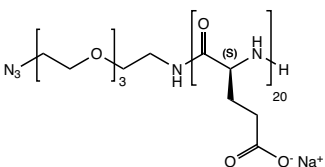

**PEG6565 Alkynyl-PEG-SQA (20 kDa)**

alpha-Pentynyl-omega-squaric acid ethyl ester poly(ethylene glycol)

Mol. weight 20000 Da



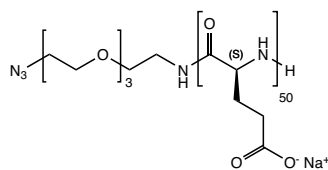
## 4.5. Poly(Amino Acids) for Click Chemistry

		Product details
<p><b>PGA1085</b>    Prg-PGA(20)</p> <p>Propargyl-poly(L-glutamic acid) sodium salt</p> <p>Mol. weight    3000 Da</p>		
<p><b>PGA1090</b>    Prg-PGA(50)</p> <p>Propargyl-poly(L-glutamic acid) sodium salt</p> <p>Mol. weight    7500 Da</p>		
<p><b>PGA1095</b>    Prg-PGA(100)</p> <p>Propargyl-poly(L-glutamic acid) sodium salt</p> <p>Mol. weight    15000 Da</p>		
<p><b>PGA1100</b>    Prg-PGA(200)</p> <p>Propargyl-poly(L-glutamic acid) sodium salt</p> <p>Mol. weight    30200 Da</p>		
<p><b>PGA1125</b>    N<sub>3</sub>-PGA(20)</p> <p>Azido-ethyltri(ethylene glycol)-poly(L-glutamic acid) sodium salt</p> <p>Mol. weight    3000 Da</p>		

**PGA1130 N<sub>3</sub>-PGA(50)**

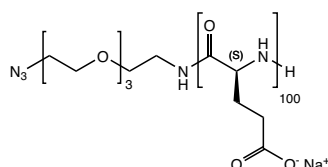
 Azido-ethyltri(ethylene glycol)-poly(L-glutamic acid)  
 sodium salt

Mol. weight 7500 Da


**PGA1135 N<sub>3</sub>-PGA(100)**

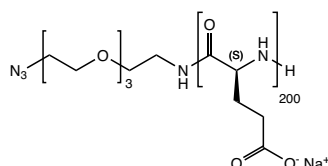
 Azido-ethyltri(ethylene glycol)-poly(L-glutamic acid)  
 sodium salt

Mol. weight 15000 Da


**PGA1140 N<sub>3</sub>-PGA(200)**

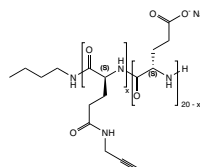
 Azido-ethyltri(ethylene glycol)-poly(L-glutamic acid)  
 sodium salt

Mol. weight 30000 Da


**PGA1190 nBu-PGA(20)[Prg(20)]**

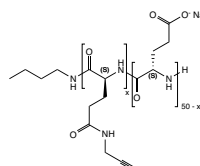
 n-Butyl-poly(L-glutamic acid gamma-propargyl amide)  
 sodium salt (10-20mol% propargyl substitution)

Mol. weight 3000 Da


**PGA1195 nBu-PGA(50)[Prg(20)]**

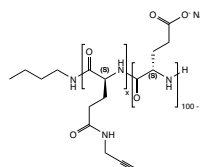
 n-Butyl-poly(L-glutamic acid gamma-propargyl amide)  
 sodium salt (10-20mol% propargyl substitution)

Mol. weight 7500 Da


**PGA1200 nBu-PGA(100)[Prg(20)]**

 n-Butyl-poly(L-glutamic acid gamma-propargyl amide)  
 sodium salt (10-20mol% propargyl substitution)

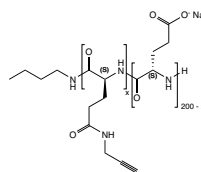
Mol. weight 15000 Da



**PGA1205 nBu-PGA(200)[Prg(20)]**

n-Butyl-poly(L-glutamic acid gamma-propargyl amide) sodium salt (10-20mol% propargyl substitution)

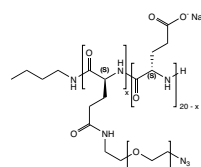
Mol. weight 30000 Da



**PGA1290 nBu-PGA(20)[PEG2-N<sub>3</sub>(20)]**

n-Butyl-poly(L-glutamic acid gamma-azido-ethyltri(ethylene glycol) amide) sodium salt (10-20mol% azido substitution)

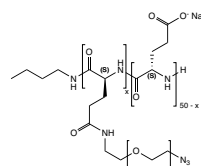
Mol. weight 3600 Da



**PGA1295 nBu-PGA(50)[PEG2-N<sub>3</sub>(20)]**

n-Butyl-poly(L-glutamic acid gamma-azido-ethyltri(ethylene glycol) amide) sodium salt (10-20mol% azido substitution)

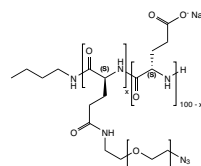
Mol. weight 9100 Da



**PGA1300 nBu-PGA(100)[PEG2-N<sub>3</sub>(20)]**

n-Butyl-poly(L-glutamic acid gamma-azido-ethyltri(ethylene glycol) amide) sodium salt (10-20mol% azido substitution)

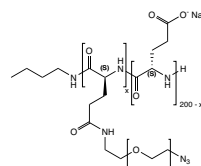
Mol. weight 18300 Da



**PGA1305 nBu-PGA(200)[PEG2-N<sub>3</sub>(20)]**

n-Butyl-poly(L-glutamic acid gamma-azido-ethyltri(ethylene glycol) amide) sodium salt (10-20mol% azido substitution)

Mol. weight 36700 Da



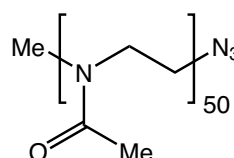
**POX1200 Me-PMeOx(50)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Methyl-poly(2-methyl-2-oxazoline)-omega-azide

CAS-No. 26375-28-0

Formula CH<sub>3</sub>(C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NO)<sub>50</sub>N<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 4300 Da



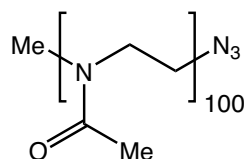
**POX1210 Me-PMeOx(100)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Methyl-poly(2-methyl-2-oxazoline)-omega-azide

CAS-No. 26375-28-0

 Formula CH<sub>3</sub>(C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NO)<sub>100</sub>N<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 8500 Da

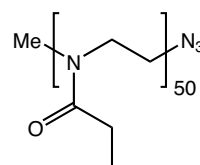

**POX2200 Me-PEtOx(50)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Methyl-poly(2-ethyl-2-oxazoline)-omega-azide

CAS-No. 25805-17-8

 Formula CH<sub>3</sub>(C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NO)<sub>50</sub>N<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 5000 Da

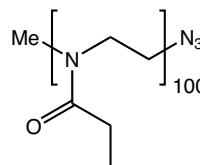

**POX2210 Me-PEtOx(100)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Methyl-poly(2-ethyl-2-oxazoline)-omega-azide

CAS-No. 25805-17-8

 Formula CH<sub>3</sub>(C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NO)<sub>100</sub>N<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 5000 Da

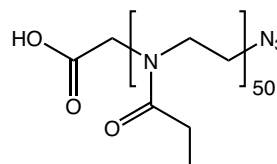

**POX2250 HOOC-PEtOx(50)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Carboxymethyl-poly(2-ethyl-2-oxazoline)-omega-azide

CAS-No. 25805-17-8

 Formula HOCOCH<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NO)<sub>50</sub>N<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 5000 Da

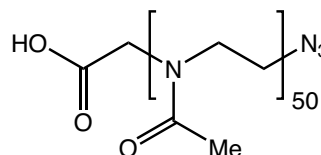

**POX1250 HOOC-PMeOx(50)-N<sub>3</sub>**

alpha-Carboxymethyl-poly(2-methyl-2-oxazoline)-omega-azide

CAS-No. 26375-28-0

 Formula HOCOCH<sub>2</sub>(C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NO)<sub>50</sub>N<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 4300 Da



Looking for other Poly(Amino Acids)?

Check-out our brochure Polymer Therapeutics!


[back to content ↑](#)

## 5. Click Chemistry Tools for Proteomics

### 5.1. Indocyanine Green Dyes for Click Chemistry

Indocyanine Green (ICG) dye, a material approved by the FDA for various applications, is a powerful tool for imaging in live cells and tissues.

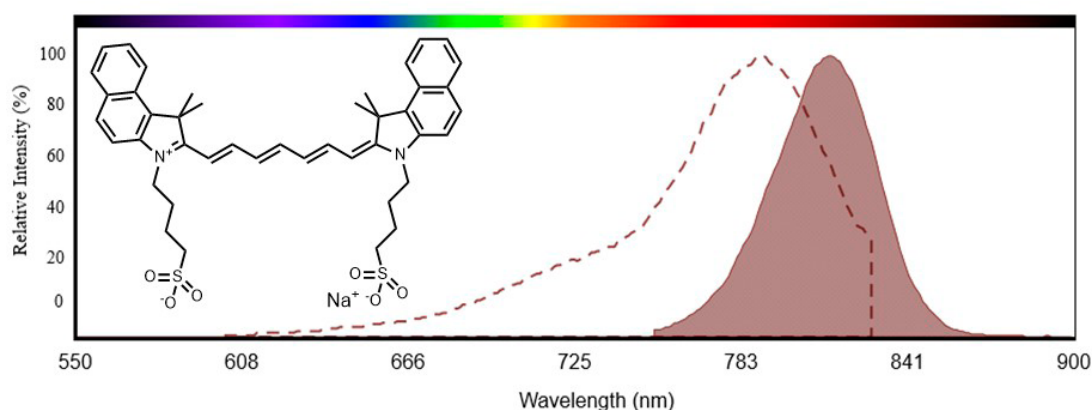


Fig. 20: Absorption and emission spectra of Indocyanine Green.

ICG exhibits an absorption maximum in the near infrared region (NIR) at ca. 800 nm with a slight absorption in the visible range, resulting in a low auto-fluorescence. The emission maximum is at 810 nm. This absorption/emission profile allows for tissue-penetrating excitation without causing tissue damage. Consequently, ICG has found use in fields as diverse as angiography, detection of solid tumours and fluorescence image-guided surgery.

Iris Biotech offers a series of ICG dyes functionalized with various clickable moieties, such as tetrazine, alkyne, azide or DBCO. Moreover, we offer ICG equipped with different popular functional groups for conjugation, e.g. maleimide, 2-cyanobenzothiazole (CBT), and NHS.

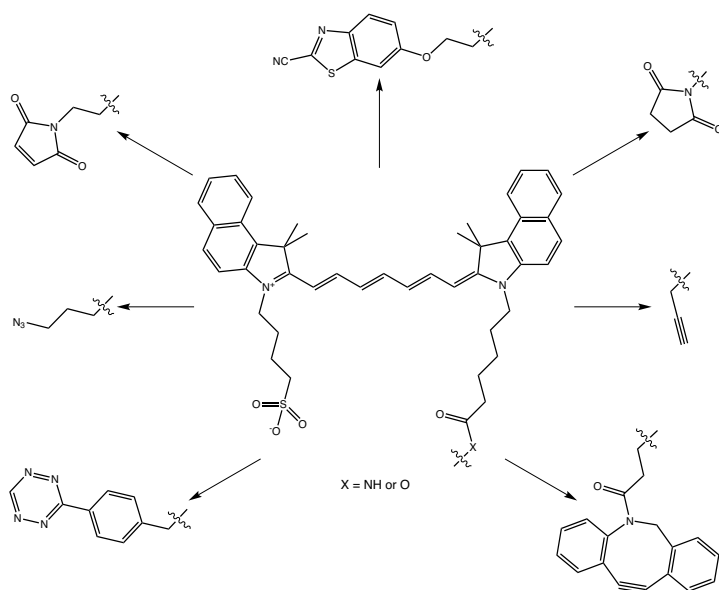


Fig. 21: Functional groups available for conjugation of Indocyanine Green.



## ICG Derivatives

		Product details
<p><b>RL-2840</b>     <b>ICG-azide</b></p> <p>Indocyanine green azide</p> <p>Formula        <math>C_{48}H_{56}N_6O_4S</math></p> <p>Mol. weight    813,06 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>RL-2860</b>     <b>ICG-Tz</b></p> <p>Indocyanine green tetrazine</p> <p>Formula        <math>C_{54}H_{57}N_7O_4S</math></p> <p>Mol. weight    900,14 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>RL-2880</b>     <b>ICG-alkyne</b></p> <p>Indocyanine green alkyne</p> <p>CAS-No.        1622335-41-4</p> <p>Formula        <math>C_{48}H_{53}N_3O_4S</math></p> <p>Mol. weight    768,02 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>RL-2870</b>     <b>ICG-DBCO</b></p> <p>Indocyanine green dibenzoazacyclooctyne</p> <p>Formula        <math>C_{63}H_{64}N_4O_5S</math></p> <p>Mol. weight    989,27 g/mol</p>		

### References:

- Near-infrared fluorescence: application to in vivo molecular imaging; S. A. Hilderbrand, R. Weissleder; **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 2010; **14**: 71-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2009.09.029>
- NIR dyes for bioimaging applications; J. O. Escobedo, O. Rusin, S. Lim, R. M. Strongin; **Curr Opin Chem Biol** 2010; **14**: 64-70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2009.10.022>
- In vivo molecular imaging of cancer with a quenching near-infrared fluorescent probe using conjugates of monoclonal antibodies and indocyanine green; M. Ogawa, N. Kosaka, P. L. Choyke, H. Kobayashi; **Cancer Res** 2009; **69**: 1268-72. <https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-3116>


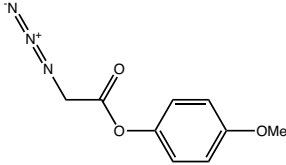
[back to content](#) ↑

## 5.2. Clickable Linkers for Selective Protein Labeling


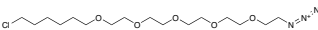

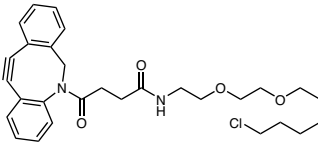
One way to selectively label a protein is to recombinantly express a modified version containing a sequence that selectively reacts with a specific linker type. Two examples of this approach are the His-Tag Acylation and the HaloTag®.

In the His-Tag Acylation approach, a N-terminal GlyHis6 tag attached to a protein of interest selectively reacts with a 4-methoxyphenyl ester, generating an acylated N-terminus. While 4-methoxyphenyl esters are too unreactive to undergo acylation with any other primary amine, a proximal imidazole in the GlyHis6 sequence acts as a catalyst to facilitate selective acylation of the N-terminal glycine.

For the acylation of Lys, Jensen *et al.* developed the peptide sequence Hisn-Lys-Hism (Lys-His tag) that directs the acylation of the designated Lys N-epsilon amine under mild conditions and with high selectivity over native Lys residues.

		Product details
<b>RL-3010</b>	<b>N<sub>3</sub>Ac-OPhOMe</b>	
	4-Methoxyphenyl 2-azidoacetate	
CAS-No.	2546513-31-7	
Formula	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>9</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	
Mol. weight	207,19 g/mol	
		

The HaloTag® is a protein tag whose sequence can easily be fused to a gene coding for a protein of interest. Functionally, it is a haloalkane dehalogenase that binds and forms covalent bonds to specific halogenated ligands. Those ligands are composed of two parts: a chloroalkane linker that forms the bond with HaloTag® protein, and a functional group or affinity handle. A HaloTag®-containing fusion protein is thus able to selectively label itself with an appropriate haloalkane dehalogenase ligand.

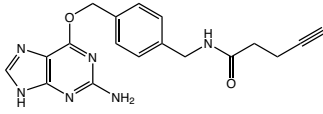

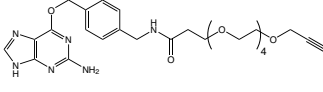

		Product details
<b>RL-3640</b>	<b>Halo-PEG(5)-azide</b>	
	1-azido-21-chloro-3,6,9,12,15-pentaoxahenicosane	
CAS-No.	1261238-21-4	
		
<b>RL-3670</b>	<b>Halo-DBCO</b>	
	N-[2-[2-[(6-chlorohexyl)oxy]ethoxy]ethyl]-gamma-oxo-dibenz[b,f]azocine-5(6H)-butanamide	
CAS-No.	1808119-16-5	
		

		Product details	
<b>RL-3700</b> <b>Halo-PEG(2)-Azide</b> 1-Azido-12-chloro-3,6-dioxadodecane CAS-No.            2568146-55-2			
<b>RL-3710</b> <b>Halo-PEG(4)-Azide</b> 1-Azido-18-chloro-3,6,9,12-tetraoxaoctadecane			

**Reference:**

→ *Direct pH measurements by using subcellular targeting of 5(and 6-) carboxysemaphthorhodafuor in mammalian cells; H. A. Benink, M. G. McDougall, D. H. Klaubert, G. V. Los; **Biotechniques** 2018; **47(3)**: 769-774. <https://doi.org/10.2144/000113220>*

Besides HaloTag®, we also offer clickable SNAP-tag® and CLIP-tag™ ligands. The SNAP-tag® is a 20 kDa self-labeling protein tag bearing a Cysteine moiety that undergoes an irreversible reaction with synthetic O6-benzylguanine (BG) derivatives, resulting in a covalent thioether bond. The CLIP-tag™ is a modified version of the SNAP-tag, engineered to react with benzylcytosine (BC) instead of benzylguanine (BG).

		Product details	
<b>RL-3930</b> <b>Alkyne-SNAP</b> N-(4-(((2-amino-9H-purin-6-yl)oxy)methyl)benzyl)pent-4-ynamide CAS-No.            1104822-07-2 Formula            C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>6</sub> O <sub>2</sub> Mol. weight        350,38 g/mol			
<b>RL-3940</b> <b>Alkyne-PEG(5)-SNAP</b> N-(4-(((2-amino-9H-purin-6-yl)oxy)methyl)benzyl)-3-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)propanamide CAS-No.            1104822-07-2 Formula            C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>24</sub> N <sub>6</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Mol. weight        424,46 g/mol			

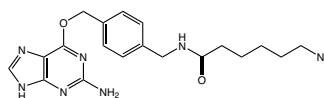
[back to content](#) ↑

**RL-3950 Azide-SNAP**

N-(4-(((2-amino-9H-purin-6-yl)oxy)methyl)benzyl)-6-azidohexanamide

Formula C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>9</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

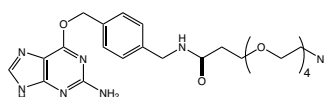
Mol. weight 409,45 g/mol

**RL-3960 Azide-PEG(4)-SNAP**

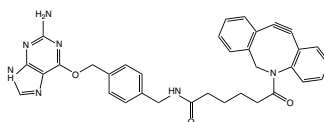
N-(4-(((2-amino-9H-purin-6-yl)oxy)methyl)benzyl)-3-(2-azidoethoxy)propanamide

Formula C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>9</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 411,43 g/mol

**RL-4010 DBCO-SNAP**Formula C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

Mol. weight 585,67 g/mol

**References:**

- Site-specific protein labeling with SNAP-Tags; N. B. Cole; **Curr Protoc Protein Sci.** 2013; **73(30)**: 1-30. <https://doi.org/10.1002/0471140864.ps3001s73>
- Directed evolution of O6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase for efficient labeling of fusion proteins with small molecules in vivo; A. Juillerat, T. Gronemeyer, A. Keppler, S. Gendreizig, H. Pick, H. Vogel, K. Johnsson; **Chem. Biol.** 2003; **10(4)**: 313-317. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1074-5521\(03\)00068-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1074-5521(03)00068-1)
- Site-specific, Covalent Labeling of Recombinant Antibody Fragments via Fusion to an Engineered Version of 6-O-Alkylguanine DNA Alkyltransferase; F. Kampmeier, M. Ribbert, T. Nachreiner, S. Dembski, F. Beaufils, A. Brecht, S. Barth; **Bioconjugate Chem.** 2009; **20(5)**: 1010-1015. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bc9000257>
- SNAP-Tag Technology: A Useful Tool to Determine Affinity Constants and Other Functional Parameters of Novel Antibody Fragments; J. Niesen, M. Sack, M. Seidel, R. Fendel, S. Barth, R. Fischer, C. Stein; **Bioconjugate Chem.** 2016; **27(8)**: 1931-1941. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.6b00315>
- Snap-, CLIP- and Halo-Tag Labelling of Budding Yeast Cells; F. Stagge, G. Y. Mitronova, V. N. Belov, C. A. Wurm, S. Jakobs; **PLoS ONE** **8(10)**: e78745. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0078745>

## 6. Carbohydrates for Click Chemistry

Glycoconjugates, i.e. glycans linked to proteins or lipids, are an essential part of all living organisms. In higher organisms, but also in lower eukaryotes and some bacteria and archaea, many proteins are post-translationally modified by linking oligosaccharides to amino acid side chains, forming glycoproteins. Glycosylation is the most complex posttranslational modification and can be observed on membrane proteins, secreted proteins and peptides, or proteins in the cytosol and nucleus.

Glycoconjugates display a multitude of biological effects from protein folding and stabilization, to cell surface interaction through molecular recognition motifs for cell-cell communication, and structural support and protection.

Abnormal glycosylation patterns can be observed in pathological conditions such as neurodegenerative diseases or tumor growth and metastasis. Moreover, glycosylation patterns play a decisive role in the infection pathways of and the immune response against many pathogens, further underlining the importance of this type of modification.

Synthetic glycoconjugates are interesting targets for the investigation of immunogenicity, infection pathways or structure activity relationships, and for the development of novel drugs and vaccines. Carbohydrates functionalized for Click chemistry provide mild and selective access to such glycoconjugates.

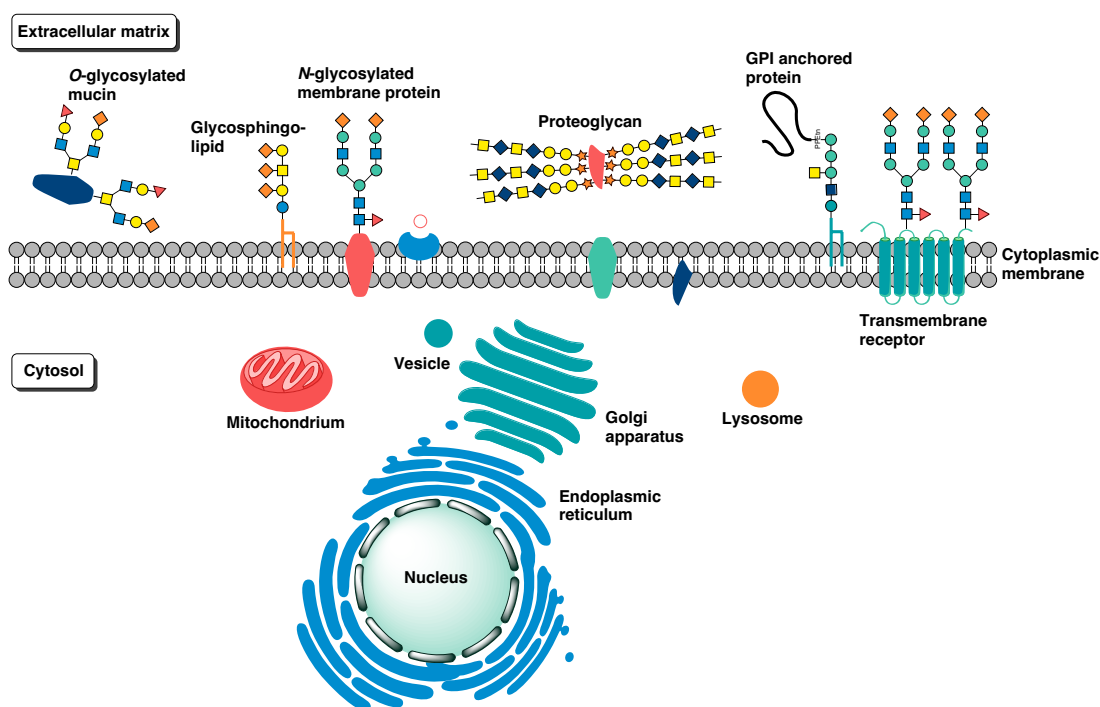


Fig. 22: Simplified representation of a eukaryotic cell and its cell surface glycans.

## 6.1. Galactose Derivatives

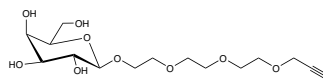
		Product details
<p><b>GBB1445</b>    <b>alpha-GalNAc-N<sub>3</sub></b>                      1-O-(2-Azidoethoxy)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-alpha-D-galactopyranoside                      Formula            C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>                      Mol. weight        290,27 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBB1370</b>    <b>alpha-GalNAc-TEG-N<sub>3</sub></b>                      1-O-(2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-alpha-D-galactopyranoside                      CAS-No.            882873-70-3                      Formula            C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub>                      Mol. weight        378,38 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBB1430</b>    <b>beta-Gal-Et-N<sub>3</sub></b>                      1-(2-Azidoethoxy)-beta-D-galactopyranose                      Formula            C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>                      Mol. weight        249,22 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBB1380</b>    <b>beta-Gal-TEG-N<sub>3</sub></b>                      1-O-(2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-beta-D-galactopyranoside                      Formula            C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>                      Mol. weight        337,33 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBB1375</b>    <b>alpha-GalNAc-TEG-Alkyne</b>                      1-O-(2-(2-(2-(Prop-2-ynoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-alpha-D-galactopyranoside                      Formula            C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>29</sub>NO<sub>9</sub>                      Mol. weight        391,41 g/mol</p>		

**GBB1385    beta-Gal-TEG-Alkyne**

1-O-(2-(2-(2-(Prop-2-ynoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-beta-D-galactopyranoside

 Formula             $C_{15}H_{26}O_9$ 

Mol. weight      350,36 g/mol



Product details



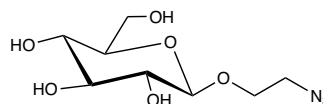
## 6.2. Glucose Derivatives

**GBB1435    beta-Glc-N<sub>3</sub>**

1-(2-Azidoethoxy)-beta-D-glucopyranose

 Formula             $C_8H_{15}N_3O_6$ 

Mol. weight      249,22 g/mol



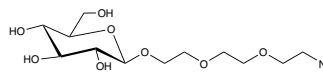
Product details


**GBB1390    beta-Glc-TEG-N<sub>3</sub>**

1-O-(2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-beta-D-glucopyranoside

 Formula             $C_{12}H_{23}N_3O_8$ 

Mol. weight      337,33 g/mol

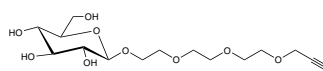

**GBB1395    beta-Glc-TEG-Alkyne**

1-O-(2-(2-(2-(Prop-2-ynoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-beta-D-glucopyranoside

CAS-No.            1072903-76-4

 Formula             $C_{15}H_{26}O_9$ 

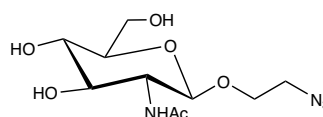
Mol. weight      350,36 g/mol

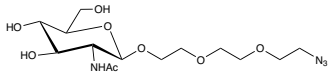

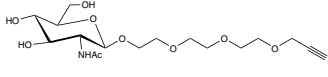


**GBB1450    beta-GlcNAc-N<sub>3</sub>**

1-(2-Azidoethoxy)-2-acetamido-2deoxy-beta-D-galactopyranose

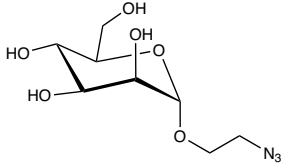

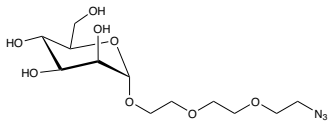

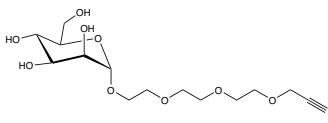

 Formula             $C_{10}H_{18}N_4O_6$ 

Mol. weight      290,27 g/mol


[back to content](#) ↑

		Product details
<p><b>GBB1400</b>    <b>beta-GlcNAc-TEG-N<sub>3</sub></b></p> <p>1-O-(2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-beta-D-glucopyranoside</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        378,73 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBB1405</b>    <b>beta-GlcNAc-TEG-Alkyne</b></p> <p>1-O-(2-(2-(2-(Prop-2-ynyloxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-beta-D-glucopyranoside</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>29</sub>NO<sub>9</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        391,41 g/mol</p>		

### 6.3. Mannose Derivatives

		Product details
<p><b>GBB1440</b>    <b>alpha-Man-N<sub>3</sub></b></p> <p>1-(2-Azidoethoxy)-alpha-D-mannopyranose</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        249,22 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBB1420</b>    <b>alpha-Man-TEG-N<sub>3</sub></b></p> <p>1-O-(2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-alpha-D-mannopyranoside</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        337,33 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBB1425</b>    <b>alpha-Man-TEG-Alkyne</b></p> <p>1-O-(2-(2-(2-(Prop-2-ynyloxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-alpha-D-mannopyranoside</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>26</sub>O<sub>9</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        350,36 g/mol</p>		



## 6.4. Lactose Derivatives

		Product details
<p><b>GBBI455</b>    <b>beta-Lac-EO-N<sub>3</sub></b></p> <p>2-Azidoethyl 4-O-beta-D-galactopyranosyl-beta-(1-&gt;4)-D-glucopyranoside</p> <p>CAS-No.            230286-11-0</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>11</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        411,36 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBBI410</b>    <b>beta-Lac-TEG-N<sub>3</sub></b></p> <p>(2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethyl) 4-O-beta-D-galactopyranosyl-beta-(1-&gt;4)-D-glucopyranoside</p> <p>CAS-No.            246855-74-3</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>13</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        499,47 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>GBBI415</b>    <b>beta-Lac-TEG-Alkyne</b></p> <p>2-[2-[2-(2-propyn-1-yloxy)ethoxy]ethoxy]ethyl 4-O-beta-D-galactopyranosyl-beta-(1-&gt;4)-D-glucopyranoside</p> <p>Formula            C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>36</sub>O<sub>14</sub></p> <p>Mol. weight        512,5 g/mol</p>		

### References:

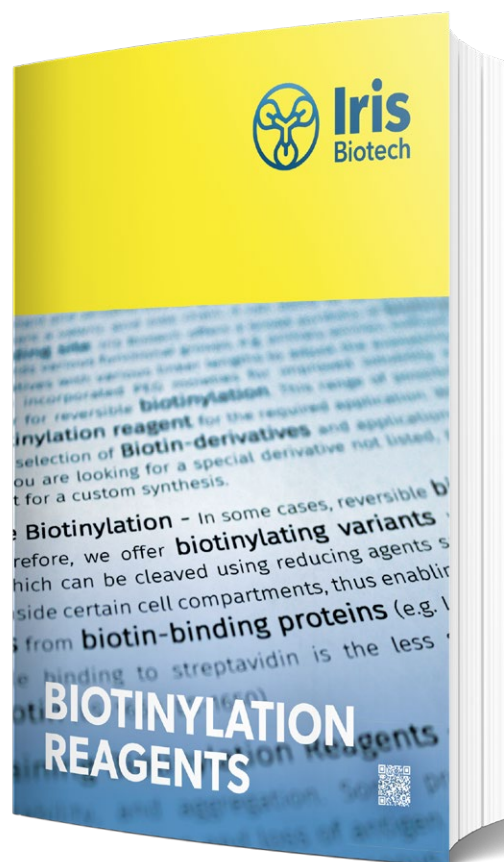
- *Nanovesicles displaying functional linear and branched oligomannose self-assembled from sequence-defined Janus glycodendrimers*; Q. Xiao, M. Delbianco, S. E. Sherman, A. M. Reveron Perez, P. Bharate, A. Pardo-Vargas, C. Rodriguez-Emmenegger, N. Y. Kostina, K. Rahimi, D. Soder, M. Moller, M. L. Klein, P. H. Seeberger, V. Percec; **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A** 2020; 202003938. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2003938117>
- *Glycans in drug discovery*; P. Valverde, A. Ardá, N.-C. Reichardt, J. Jiménez-Barbero, A. Gimeno; **MedChemComm** 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9md00292h>
- *Stepwise orthogonal click chemistry toward fabrication of paclitaxel/galactose functionalized fluorescent nanoparticles for HepG2 cell targeting and delivery*; C. H. Lai, T. C. Chang, Y. J. Chuang, D. L. Tzou, C. C. Lin; **Bioconjug Chem** 2013; **24**: 1698-709. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bc400219t>
- *Design of multivalent galactosyl carborane as a targeting specific agent for potential application to boron neutron capture therapy*; C. H. Lai, Y. C. Lin, F. I. Chou, C. F. Liang, E. W. Lin, Y. J. Chuang, C. C. Lin; **Chem Commun (Camb)** 2012; **48**: 612-4. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c1cc14447b>
- *Essentials of Glycobiology*; A. Varki, R. Schauer, R. D. Cummings, J. D. Esko, H. H. Freeze, P. Stanley, C. R. Bertozzi, G. W. Hart, M. E. Etzler; 2009.
- *Role of glycosylation in development*; R. S. Haltiwanger, J. B. Lowe; **Annu. Rev. Biochem.** 2004; **73**: 491-537. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.biochem.73.011303.074043>
- *Glycosylation and the immune system*; P. M. Rudd, T. Elliott, P. Cresswell, I. A. Wilson, R. A. Dwek; **Science** 2001; **291**: 2370-6. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.291.5512.2370>
- *Glycosylation in cellular mechanisms of health and disease*; K. Ohtsubo, J. D. Marth; **Cell** 2006; **126**: 855-67. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.08.019>

[back to content](#) ↑

- *The role of selectins in inflammation and disease*; K. Ley; **Trends Mol Med** 2003; **9**: 263-8.
- *Carbohydrate diversity: synthesis of glycoconjugates and complex carbohydrates*; A. Holemann, P. H. Seeberger; **Curr Opin Biotechnol** 2004; **15**: 615-22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copbio.2004.10.001>
- *Post-translational modifications in the context of therapeutic proteins*; G. Walsh, R. Jefferis; **Nat. biotechnol.** 2006; **24**: 1241-52. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt1252>
- *Glycomics: a pathway to a class of new and improved therapeutics*; Z. Shriver, S. Raguram, R. Sasisekharan; **Nat Rev Drug Discov** 2004; **3**: 863-73. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd1521>
- *The bittersweet promise of glycobiology*; A. Dove; **Nat. biotechnol.** 2001; **19**: 913-7. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt1001-913>
- *Carbohydrate and protein immobilization onto solid surfaces by sequential Diels-Alder and azide-alkyne cycloadditions*; X. L. Sun, C. L. Stabler, C. S. Cazalis, E. L. Chaikof; **Bioconjug Chem** 2006; **17**: 52-7. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bc0502311>
- *Covalent display of oligosaccharide arrays in microtiter plates*; M. C. Bryan, F. Fazio, H. K. Lee, C. Y. Huang, A. Chang, M. D. Best, D. A. Calarese, O. Blixt, J. C. Paulson, D. Burton, I. A. Wilson, C. H. Wong; **J Am Chem Soc** 2004; **126**: 8640-1. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja048433f>
- *Multivalent, bifunctional dendrimers prepared by click chemistry*; P. Wu, M. Malkoch, J. N. Hunt, R. Vestberg, E. Kaltgrad, M. G. Finn, V. V. Fokin, K. B. Sharpless, C. J. Hawker; **Chem Commun (Camb)** 2005: 5775-7. <https://doi.org/10.1039/b512021g>
- *A chemoenzymatic approach to glycopeptide antibiotics*; H. Lin, C. T. Walsh; **J Am Chem Soc** 2004; **126**: 13998-4003. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja045147v>



For clickable biotinylation reagents,  
please refer to our booklet  
**Biotinylation Reagents.**



## 7. Proteolysis Targeting Chimeras (PROTACs®)

Targeted protein degradation via proteolysis-targeting chimeras (PROTACs) is an emerging attempt to cure diseases caused by the irregular expression of certain disease-causing proteins. Such protein degraders act as bifunctional linkers and allow to feed the protein of interest (POI) to the cell's Ubiquitin-Proteasome system, thus, to eliminate the malexpressed proteins. These PROTACs consist of three components: one ligand with high affinity for E3 ubiquitin ligase, another one with high affinity for the protein of interest (POI) and an appropriate cross-linker joining both ligands. This linker can also be used to increase the solubility, if needed, e.g. by incorporation of PEGs. The resulting proximity of both, the recruited POI and the E3 ligase, allows the polyubiquitination of the POI by the E3 associated E2 enzyme. This leads to a labeling of the POI for degradation through the proteasome.

"PROTAC® is a registered trademark of Arvinas Operations, Inc., and is used under license."

### Mode of action:

1. A cross-linker unites the POI ligand and E3 ligase ligand = PROTAC.
2. The three-component PROTAC recruits the POI and the E2-associated E3 ligase via the respective ligands = Ternary complex.
3. Several Ubiquitins are added to Lys residues of the POI = Polyubiquitination.
4. The ubiquitinated POI is degraded by the proteasome.

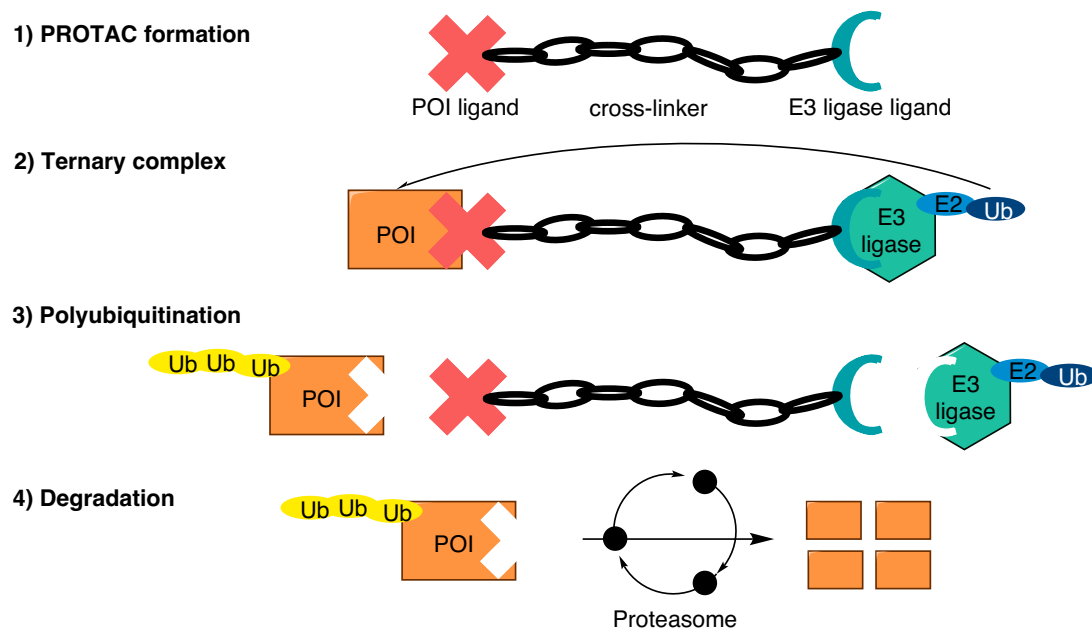
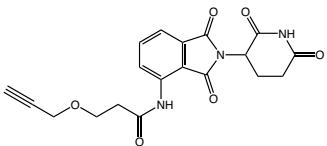

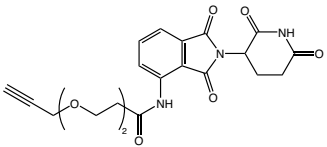

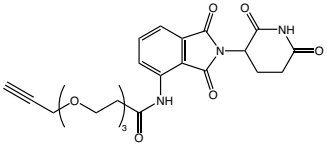

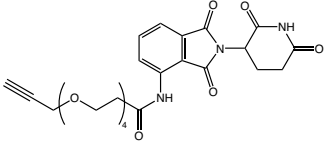

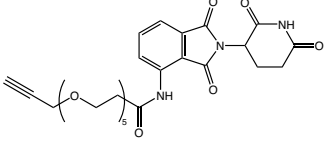



Fig. 23: Targeted protein degradation via proteolysis-targeting chimeras.

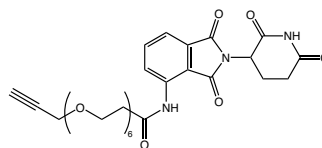
To construct a suitable PROTAC, we provide a variety of E3 ubiquitin ligase ligands in combination with linkers of various length and an elective amino-, carboxyl-, click- or thiol-reactive end ("Partial PROTACs").

Click Reactive Partial PROTACs

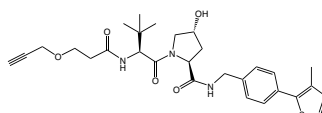
		Product details
<p><b>PTC1400 Pomalidomide-PEG1-Alkyne</b></p> <p>N-(2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)-3-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)propanamide</p> <p>Formula <math>C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_6</math></p> <p>Mol. weight 383,35 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>PTC1410 Pomalidomide-PEG2-Alkyne</b></p> <p>N-(2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)-3-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)propanamide</p> <p>Formula <math>C_{21}H_{21}N_3O_7</math></p> <p>Mol. weight 427,41 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>PTC1420 Pomalidomide-PEG3-Alkyne</b></p> <p>N-(2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)-3-(2-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)propanamide</p> <p>Formula <math>C_{23}H_{25}N_3O_8</math></p> <p>Mol. weight 471,46 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>PTC1430 Pomalidomide-PEG4-Alkyne</b></p> <p>N-(2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)-4,7,10,13-tetraoxahexadec-15-ynamide</p> <p>Formula <math>C_{25}H_{29}N_3O_9</math></p> <p>Mol. weight 515,51 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>PTC1440 Pomalidomide-PEG5-Alkyne</b></p> <p>N-(2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)-4,7,10,13,16-pentaoxanonadec-18-ynamide</p> <p>Formula <math>C_{27}H_{33}N_3O_{10}</math></p> <p>Mol. weight 559,57 g/mol</p>		

**PTC1450 Pomalidomide-PEG6-Alkyne**

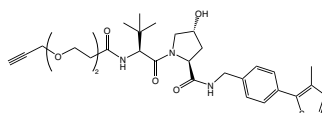
N-(2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)-4,7,10,13,16,19-hexaoxadocos-21-ynamide

 Formula  $C_{29}H_{37}N_3O_{11}$   
 Mol. weight 603,62 g/mol

**PTC1460 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG1-Alkyne**

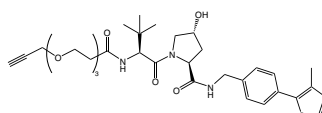
(2S,4R)-1-((S)-3,3-Dimethyl-2-(3-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)propanamido)butanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

 Formula  $C_{28}H_{36}N_4O_5S$   
 Mol. weight 540,67 g/mol

**PTC1470 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG2-Alkyne**

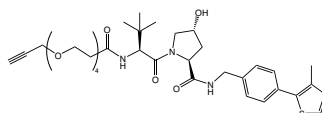
(2S,4R)-1-((S)-3,3-Dimethyl-2-(3-(2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)ethoxy)propanamido)butanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

 Formula  $C_{30}H_{40}N_4O_6S$   
 Mol. weight 584,73 g/mol

**PTC1480 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG3-Alkyne**

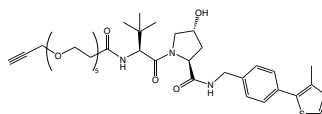
(2S,4R)-1-((S)-2-(tert-Butyl)-4-oxo-7,10,13-trioxa-3-azahexadec-15-ynoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

 CAS-No. 2374122-30-0  
 Formula  $C_{32}H_{44}N_4O_7S$   
 Mol. weight 628,78 g/mol

**PTC1490 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG4-Alkyne**

(2S,4R)-1-((S)-2-(tert-Butyl)-4-oxo-7,10,13,16-tetraoxa-3-azanonadec-18-ynoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

 Formula  $C_{34}H_{48}N_4O_8S$   
 Mol. weight 672,83 g/mol

**PTC1500 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG5-Alkyne**

(2S,4R)-1-((S)-2-(tert-Butyl)-4-oxo-7,10,13,16,19-pentaoxa-3-azadocos-21-ynoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

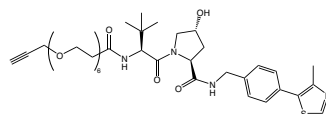
 Formula  $C_{36}H_{52}N_4O_9S$   
 Mol. weight 716,88 g/mol


**PTC1510 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG6-Alkyne**

(2S,4R)-1-((S)-2-(*tert*-Butyl)-4-oxo-7,10,13,16,19,22-hexaoxa-3-azapentacos-24-ynoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

Formula C<sub>38</sub>H<sub>56</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>10</sub>S

Mol. weight 760,94 g/mol



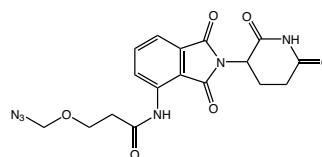
**PTC1520 Pomalidomid- PEG1-N<sub>3</sub>**

2-(2-Azidoethoxy)-N-(2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)acetamide

CAS-No. 2133360-04-8

Formula C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>6</sub>

Mol. weight 400,35 g/mol



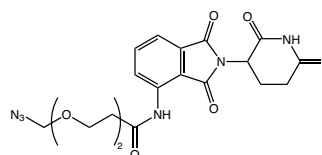
**PTC1530 Pomalidomid- PEG2-N<sub>3</sub>**

2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)-N-(2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)acetamide

CAS-No. 2267306-14-7

Formula C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

Mol. weight 444,4 g/mol



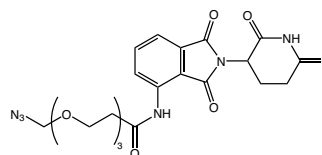
**PTC1540 Pomalidomid- PEG3-N<sub>3</sub>**

2-(2-(2-(2-azidoethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-N-(2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)acetamide

CAS-No. 2267306-15-8

Formula C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>8</sub>

Mol. weight 488,45 g/mol

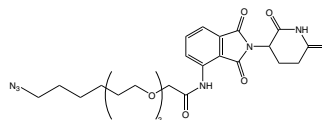


**PTC1550 Pomalidomid-PEG2-butyl-N<sub>3</sub>**

2-(2-((6-Azidohexyl)oxy)ethoxy)-N-(2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)acetamide

Formula C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

Mol. weight 500,5 g/mol



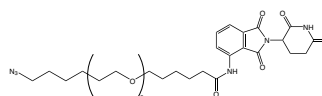
**PTC1560 Pomalidomid-C6-PEG3-butyl-N<sub>3</sub>**

6-(2-(2-((6-Azidohexyl)oxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-N-(2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)hexanamide

CAS-No. 2300178-66-7

Formula C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>40</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>8</sub>

Mol. weight 600,66 g/mol

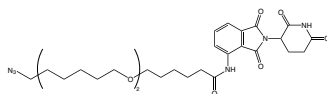


**PTC1570 Pomalidomid-C6-PEG1-C3-PEG1-butyl-N<sub>3</sub>**

6-((5-((6-Azidohexyl)oxy)pentyl)oxy)-N-(2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)hexanamide

 Formula C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

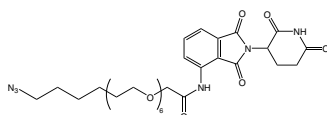
Mol. weight 598,69 g/mol


**PTC1580 Pomalidomid-PEG6-butyl-N<sub>3</sub>**

4-azido-N-(2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1,3-dioxoisindolin-4-yl)-3,6,9,12,15,18-hexaoxatetracosanamide

 Formula C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>44</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>11</sub>

Mol. weight 676,71 g/mol

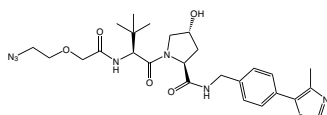

**PTC1590 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG1-N<sub>3</sub>**

(2S,4R)-1-((S)-2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)acetamido)-3,3-dimethylbutanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

CAS-No. 2101200-09-1

 Formula C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>35</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S

Mol. weight 557,67 g/mol

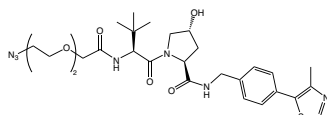

**PTC1600 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG2-N<sub>3</sub>**

(2S,4R)-1-((S)-2-(2-(2-(2-Azidoethoxy)ethoxy)acetamido)-3,3-dimethylbutanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

CAS-No. 2010159-45-0

 Formula C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>39</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S

Mol. weight 601,72 g/mol

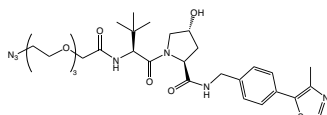

**PTC1610 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG3-N<sub>3</sub>**

(2S,4R)-1-((S)-14-azido-2-(tert-butyl)-4-oxo-6,9,12-trioxo-3-azatetradecanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

CAS-No. 1797406-80-4

 Formula C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>43</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S

Mol. weight 645,77 g/mol



## Thiol Reactive Partial PROTACs

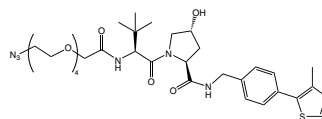
Product details

PTC1620 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG4-N<sub>3</sub>(2S,4R)-1-((S)-17-Azido-2-(*tert*-butyl)-4-oxo-6,9,12,15-tetraoxa-3-azaheptadecanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

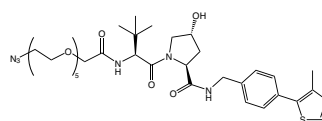
CAS-No. 1797406-81-5

Formula C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>47</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>8</sub>S

Mol. weight 689,82 g/mol

PTC1630 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG5-N<sub>3</sub>(2S,4R)-1-((S)-20-Azido-2-(*tert*-butyl)-4-oxo-6,9,12,15,18-pentaoxa-3-azaicosanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamideFormula C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>51</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>9</sub>S

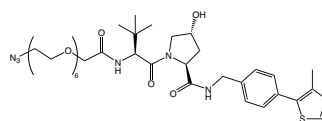
Mol. weight 733,88 g/mol

PTC1640 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG6-N<sub>3</sub>(2S,4R)-1-((S)-23-Azido-2-(*tert*-butyl)-4-oxo-6,9,12,15,18,21-hexaoxa-3-azatricosanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

CAS-No. 2086298-71-5

Formula C<sub>36</sub>H<sub>55</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>10</sub>S

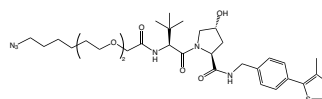
Mol. weight 777,93 g/mol

PTC1650 (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG2-butyl-N<sub>3</sub>

(2S,4R)-1-((S)-2-(2-(2-((6-Azidohexyl)oxy)ethoxy)acetamido)-3,3-dimethylbutanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

Formula C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>47</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S

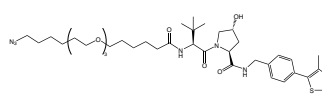
Mol. weight 657,82 g/mol

PTC1660 (S,R,S)-AHPC-C6-PEG3-butyl-N<sub>3</sub>(2S,4R)-1-((S)-22-Azido-2-(*tert*-butyl)-4-oxo-10,13,16-trioxa-3-azadocosanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide

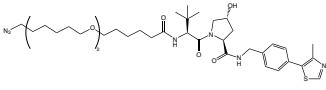

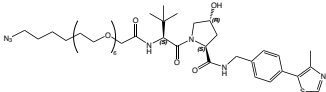

CAS-No. 2300155-90-0

Formula C<sub>38</sub>H<sub>59</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>7</sub>S

Mol. weight 757,98 g/mol





		Product details
<p><b>PTC1670</b> (S,R,S)-AHPC-C6-PEG1-C3-PEG1-butyl-N<sub>3</sub></p> <p>(2S,4R)-1-((S)-2-(6-((5-((6-Azidohexyl)oxy)pentyl)oxy)hexanamido)-3,3-dimethylbutanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide</p> <p>Formula C<sub>39</sub>H<sub>61</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S            Mol. weight 756,01 g/mol</p>		
<p><b>PTC1680</b> (S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG6-butyl-N<sub>3</sub></p> <p>(2S,4R)-1-((S)-27-Azido-2-(tert-butyl)-4-oxo-6,9,12,15,18,21-hexaoxa-3-azaheptacosanoyl)-4-hydroxy-N-(4-(4-methylthiazol-5-yl)benzyl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide</p> <p>Formula C<sub>40</sub>H<sub>63</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>10</sub>S            Mol. weight 834,03 g/mol</p>		

In addition to these pre-designed building blocks, we offer custom synthesis of your required ligand-linker combination or “complete PROTAC”. This allows to design a library of slightly different PROTACs in order to find the best combination for your application, as even small changes in ligands and cross-linkers might affect the efficiency of the formation of the ternary complex.

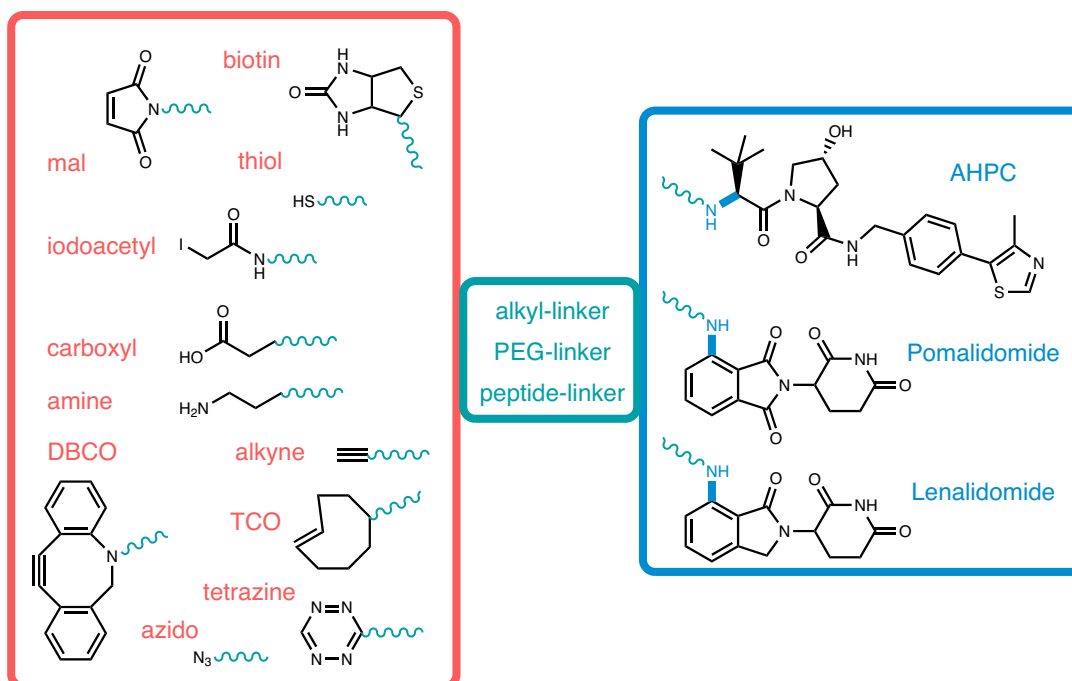


Fig. 24 Possibilities of PROTAC design. Above displayed options for linker constructs can be conjugated to substrates of the protein of interest, in order to create the desired PROTAC®.



Please contact us for Custom Synthesis of the PROTAC® linker fragment of your choice or complete functional PROTAC®.

[back to content](#) ↑

## References:

- *Bifunctional Molecules beyond PROTACs*; S. J. Conway; **J. Med. Chem.** 2020; **63**: 2802–2806. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.0c00293>.
- *Targeted protein degradation by PROTACs*; T. K. Neklesa, J. D. Winkler, C. M. Crews; **Pharmacol Ther** 2017; **174**: 138–144. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pharmthera.2017.02.027>.
- *Targeted Protein Degradation: from Chemical Biology to Drug Discovery*; P. M. Cromm, C. M. Crews; **Cell Chem Biol** 2017; **24**: 1181–1190. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chembiol.2017.05.024>.
- *Targeted Protein Degradation by Small Molecules*; D. P. Bondeson, C. M. Crews; **Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol** 2017; **57**: 107–123. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-pharmtox-010715-103507>.
- *Small-Molecule PROTACs: New Approaches to Protein Degradation*; M. Toure, C. M. Crews; **Angew Chem Int Ed** 2016; **55**: 1966–73. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201507978>.
- *Impact of linker length on the activity of PROTACs*; K. Cyrus, M. Wehenkel, E. Y. Choi, H. J. Han, H. Lee, H. Swanson, K. B. Kim; **Mol Biosyst** 2011; **7**: 359–64. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c0mb00074d>.
- *Development of potent monoclonal antibody auristatin conjugates for cancer therapy*; S. O. Doronina, B. E. Toki, M. Y. Torgov, B. A. Mendelsohn, C. G. Cerveny, D. F. Chace, R. L. DeBlanc, R. P. Gearing, T. D. Bovee, C. B. Siegall, J. A. Francisco, A. F. Wahl, D. L. Meyer, P. D. Senter; **Nat Biotechnol** 2003; **21**: 778–84. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt832>
- *A versatile acid-labile linker for antibody–drug conjugates*; M. C. Finniss, K. S. Chu, C. J. Bowerman, J. C. Luft, Z. A. Haroon, J. M. DeSimone; **Med. Chem. Commun.** 2014; **5**: 1355–1358. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c4md00150h>
- *Gemtuzumab ozogamicin, a potent and selective anti-CD33 antibody-calicheamicin conjugate for treatment of acute myeloid leukemia*; P. R. Hamann, L. M. Hinman, I. Hollander, C. F. Beyer, D. Lindh, R. Holcomb, W. Hallett, H. R. Tsou, J. Upešlaciš, D. Shochat, A. Mountain, D. A. Flowers, I. Bernstein; **Bioconjug Chem** 2002; **13**: 47–58. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bc010021y>
- *Antibody conjugates of 7-ethyl-10-hydroxycamptothecin (SN-38) for targeted cancer chemotherapy*; S. J. Moon, S. V. Govindan, T. M. Cardillo, C. A. D'Souza, H. J. Hansen, D. M. Goldenberg; **J. Med. Chem.** 2008; **51**: 6916–26. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm800719t>
- *Novel Silyl Ether-Based Acid-Cleavable Antibody-MMAE Conjugates with Appropriate Stability and Efficacy*; Y. Wang, S. Fan, D. Xiao, F. Xie, W. Li, W. Zhong, X. Zhou; **Cancers (Basel)** 2019; **11**: 957. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers11070957>



# Code of Conduct

As business activity of Iris Biotech GmbH impacts people's lives and health, it must be operated in ethical and correct manner and act with integrity and responsibility. To ensure high ethical standards and fair business practices, Iris Biotech GmbH applies an integrated policy known as its Code of Conduct.

In 2001 Iris Biotech GmbH was founded just at the beginning of the Biotech movement and the first remarkable breakthrough of biotech pharma products. Although the biotech field is rather young compared to other industries we believe on long-term business, a good partnership between our business partners and Iris Biotech GmbH and a good reputation. It is our duty as well as our responsibility to maintain and to extend this over the next generations – based on the principles of an honourable and prudent tradesman which based upon the concept of honourable entrepreneurship.

This Code of Conduct has been developed following the "Voluntary Guidelines for Manufacturers of Fine Chemical Intermediates and Active Ingredients" issued by AIME (Agrochemical & Intermediates Manufacturers in Europe) and the requirements of some of our business associates.

Iris Biotech GmbH commits to hold this Code of Conduct and to include and apply its principles in the management system and the company policies.

## Ethics

Iris Biotech GmbH undertakes business in an ethical manner and acts with integrity. All corruption, extortion and embezzlement are prohibited. We do not pay or accept bribes or participate in other illegal inducements in business or government relationships. We conduct our business in compliance with all applicable anti-trust laws. Employees are encouraged to report concerns or illegal activities in the workplace, without threat of reprisal, intimidation or harassment.

## Labour

Iris Biotech GmbH is committed to uphold the human rights of workers and to treat them with dignity and respect. Child labour, workplace harassment, discrimination, and harsh and inhumane treatment are prohibited. Iris Biotech GmbH respects the rights of the employees to associate freely, join or not join labour unions, seek representation and join workers' councils. Employees are paid and their working timetable is established according to applicable wage and labour laws. Employees are able to communicate openly with management regarding working conditions without threat of reprisal, intimidation or harassment.

## General Policies

Contracts and Secrecy Agreements are binding and the confidential information received is only used for intended purposes. Clear management and organizational structures exist to provide efficient normal working and to address problems quickly. Know-how is protected and intellectual property is respected.

## Health and Safety

Iris Biotech GmbH provides a safe and healthy working environment to the employees and protects them from overexposure to chemical and physical hazards. Products are produced, stored and shipped under the guidelines of the relevant chemical and safety legislation. Risks and emergency scenarios are identified and evaluated, and their possible impact is minimized by implementing emergency plans and written procedures. Safety information regarding hazardous materials is available to educate, train and protect workers from hazards. Preventive equipment and facilities maintenance is performed at suitable periods to reduce potential hazards. Employees are regularly trained in health and safety matters and are informed about product properties and risk classification when it is required.

## Environment

Iris Biotech GmbH operates in an environmentally responsible and efficient manner, minimizing adverse impacts on the environment. Waste streams are managed to ensure a safe handling, movement, storage, recycling and reuse, before and after being generated. Systems to prevent and mitigate accidental spills and releases to the environment are in place. All required environmental permits and licenses are obtained and their operational and reporting requirements are complied with.

## Production and Quality Management

A quality management system following the Good Distribution Practices (GDP rules) of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients is established covering all the aspects of the worldwide distribution of products. Regular audits are performed to evaluate the efficiency and fulfilling of the quality system. Process controls to provide reproducible product quality are established. There are preventive maintenance procedures to ensure plant reliability and the lowest risk of failure. Staff is trained periodically about GMP and GDP rules. Procedures are established and installations are designed to avoid cross contamination. Batch and analytical records are kept for inspection and audit purposes for suitable periods according guidelines.

## Research and Development

Research and development staff education is appropriate to their functional activity and they are trained to develop, optimize and scale-up the processes. Intellectual property is respected and know-how protected. Development of manufacturing processes reflects the principles of the Green Chemistry according to the American Chemical Society Green Chemistry Institute. Animal testing is not used unless alternatives are not scientifically valid or accepted by regulators. If animal testing is carried out, animals are treated so that pain and stress are minimized.

# Terms and Conditions of Sales

All orders placed by a buyer are accepted and all contracts are made subject to the terms which shall prevail and be effective notwithstanding any variations or additions contained in any order or other document submitted by the buyer. No modification of these terms shall be binding upon Iris Biotech GmbH unless made in writing by an authorised representative of Iris Biotech GmbH.

## Placing of Orders

Every order made by the buyer shall be deemed an offer by the buyer to purchase products from Iris Biotech GmbH and will not be binding on Iris Biotech GmbH until a duly authorised representative of Iris Biotech GmbH has accepted the offer made by the buyer. Iris Biotech GmbH may accept orders from commercial, educational or government organisations, but not from private individuals and Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to insist on a written order and/or references from the buyer before proceeding.

There is no minimum order value. At the time of acceptance of an order Iris Biotech GmbH will either arrange prompt despatch from stock or the manufacture/acquisition of material to satisfy the order. In the event of the latter Iris Biotech GmbH will indicate an estimated delivery date. In addition to all its other rights Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to refuse the subsequent cancellation of the order if Iris Biotech GmbH expects to deliver the product on or prior to the estimated delivery date. Time shall not be of the essence in respect of delivery of the products. If Iris Biotech GmbH is unable to deliver any products by reason of any circumstances beyond its reasonable control („Force Majeure“) then the period for delivery shall be extended by the time lost due to such Force Majeure. Details of Force Majeure will be forwarded by Iris Biotech GmbH to the buyer as soon as reasonably practicable.

## Prices, Quotations and Payments

Prices are subject to change. For the avoidance of doubt, the price advised by Iris Biotech GmbH at the time of the buyer placing the order shall supersede any previous price indications. The buyer must contact the local office of Iris Biotech GmbH before ordering if further information is required. Unless otherwise agreed by the buyer and Iris Biotech GmbH, the price shall be for delivery ex-works. In the event that the buyer requires delivery of the products otherwise than ex-works the buyer should contact the local office of Iris Biotech GmbH in order to detail its requirements. Iris Biotech GmbH shall, at its discretion, arrange the buyer's delivery requirements including, without limitation, transit insurance, the mode of transit (Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to vary the mode of transit if any regulations or other relevant considerations so require) and any special packaging requirements (including cylinders). For the avoidance of doubt all costs of delivery and packaging in accordance with the buyer's requests over and above that of delivery in standard packaging ex-works shall be for the buyer's account unless otherwise agreed by both parties. Incoterms 2020 shall apply. Any tax, duty or charge imposed by governmental authority or otherwise and any other applicable taxes, duties or charges shall be for the buyer's account. Iris Biotech GmbH may, on request and where possible, provide quotations for multiple packs or bulk quantities, and non-listed items. Irrespective of the type of request or means of response all quotations must be accepted by the buyer without condition and in writing before an order will be accepted by Iris Biotech GmbH. Unless agreed in writing on different terms, quotations are valid for 30 days from the date thereof. Payment terms are net 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed in writing. Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to request advance payment at its discretion. For overseas transactions the buyer shall pay all the banking charges of Iris Biotech GmbH. The buyer shall not be entitled to withhold or set-off payment for the products for any reason whatsoever. Government/

Corporate Visa and MasterCard (and other such credit cards) may be accepted on approved accounts for payment of the products. Personal credit cards are not acceptable. Failure to comply with the terms of payment of Iris Biotech GmbH shall constitute default without reminder. In these circumstances Iris Biotech GmbH may (without prejudice to any other of its rights under these terms) charge interest to accrue on a daily basis at the rate of 2% per month from the date upon which payment falls due to the actual date of payment (such interest shall be paid monthly). If the buyer shall fail to fulfil the payment terms in respect of any invoice of Iris Biotech GmbH Iris Biotech GmbH may demand payment of all outstanding balances from the buyer whether due or not and/or cancel all outstanding orders and/or decline to make further deliveries or provision of services except upon receipt of cash or satisfactory securities. Until payment by the buyer in full of the price and any other monies due to Iris Biotech GmbH in respect of all other products or services supplied or agreed to be supplied by Iris Biotech GmbH to the buyer (including but without limitation any costs of delivery) the property in the products shall remain vested in Iris Biotech GmbH.

## Shipping, Packaging and Returns

The buyer shall inspect goods immediately on receipt and inform Iris Biotech GmbH of any shortage or damage within five days. Quality problems must be notified within ten days of receipt. Goods must not be returned without prior written authorisation of Iris Biotech GmbH. Iris Biotech GmbH shall at its sole discretion replace the defective products (or parts thereof) free of charge or refund the price (or proportionate price) to buyer. Opened or damaged containers cannot be returned by the buyer without the written prior agreement of Iris Biotech GmbH. In the case of agreed damaged containers which cannot be so returned, the buyer assumes responsibility for the safe disposal of such containers in accordance with all applicable laws.

## Product Quality, Specifications and Technical Information

Products are analysed in the Quality Control laboratories of Iris Biotech GmbH's production partners by methods and procedures which Iris Biotech GmbH considers appropriate. In the event of any dispute concerning reported discrepancies arising from the buyer's analytical results, determined by the buyer's own analytical procedures, Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to rely on the results of own analytical methods of Iris Biotech GmbH. Certificates of Analysis or Certificates of Conformity are available at the discretion of Iris Biotech GmbH for bulk orders but not normally for prepack orders. Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to make a charge for such certification. Specifications may change and reasonable variation from any value listed should not form the basis of a dispute. Any supply by Iris Biotech GmbH of bespoke or custom product for a buyer shall be to a specification agreed by both parties in writing. Technical information, provided orally, in writing, or by electronic means by or on behalf of Iris Biotech GmbH, including any descriptions, references, illustrations or diagrams in any catalogue or brochure, is provided for guidance purposes only and is subject to change.

## Safety

All chemicals should be handled only by competent, suitably trained persons, familiar with laboratory procedures and potential chemical hazards. The burden of safe use of the products of Iris Biotech GmbH vests in the buyer. The buyer assumes all responsibility for warning his employees, and any persons who might reasonably be expected to come into contact with the products, of all risks to person and property in any way connected with the products and for instructing them in their safe handling and use. The buyer also assumes the responsibility for the safe disposal of all products in accordance with all applicable laws.

### Uses, Warranties and Liabilities

All products of Iris Biotech GmbH are intended for laboratory research purposes and unless otherwise stated on product labels, in the catalogue and product information sheet of Iris Biotech GmbH or in other literature furnished to the buyer, are not to be used for any other purposes, including but not limited to use as or as components in drugs for human or animal use, medical devices, cosmetics, food additives, household chemicals, agricultural or horticultural products or pesticides. Iris Biotech GmbH offers no warranty regarding the fitness of any product for a particular purpose and shall not be responsible for any loss or damage whatsoever arising there from. No warranty or representation is given by Iris Biotech GmbH that the products do not infringe any letters patent, trademarks, registered designs or other industrial rights. The buyer further warrants to Iris Biotech GmbH that any use of the products in the United States of America shall not result in the products becoming adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (or such equivalent legislation in force in the buyer's jurisdiction) and shall not be materials which may not, under sections 404, 505 or 512 of the Act, be introduced into interstate commerce. The buyer acknowledges that, since the products of Iris Biotech GmbH are intended for research purposes, they may not be on the Toxic Substances Control Act 1976 („TSCA“) inventory. The buyer warrants that it shall ensure that the products are approved for use under the TSCA (or such other equivalent legislation in force in the buyer's jurisdiction), if applicable. The buyer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the use of the products and their importation into the country of destination (for the avoidance of doubt to include, without limitation, the TSCA and all its amendments, all EINECS, ELINCS and NONS regulations). If any licence or consent of any government or other authority shall be required for the acquisition, carriage or use of the products by the buyer the buyer shall obtain the same at its own expense and if necessary produce evidence of the same to Iris Biotech GmbH on demand. Failure to do so shall not entitle the buyer to withhold or delay payment. Any additional expenses or charges incurred by Iris Biotech GmbH resulting from such failure shall be for the buyer's account. Save for death or personal injury caused by negligence of Iris Biotech GmbH, sole obligation of Iris Biotech GmbH and buyer's exclusive remedy with respect to the products proved to the satisfaction of Iris Biotech GmbH to be defective or products incorrectly supplied shall be to accept the return of said products to Iris Biotech GmbH for refund of the actual purchase price paid by the buyer (or proportionate part thereof), or replacement of the defective product (or part thereof) with alternative product. Iris Biotech GmbH shall have no liability to the buyer under or arising directly or indirectly out of or otherwise in connection with the supply of products by Iris Biotech GmbH to the buyer and/or their re-sale or use by the buyer or for any product, process or services of the buyer which in any way comprises the product in contract tort (including negligence or breach of statutory duty) or otherwise for pure economic loss, loss of profit, business, reputation, depletion of brand, contracts, revenues or anticipated savings or for any special indirect or consequential damage or loss of any nature except as may otherwise be expressly provided for in these terms. All implied warranties, terms and representations in respect of the products (whether implied by statute or otherwise) are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law. The buyer shall indemnify Iris Biotech GmbH for and against any and all losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and other costs of defending any action, that Iris Biotech GmbH may sustain or incur as a result of any act or omission by the buyer, its officers, agents or employees, its successors or assignees, its customers or all other third parties, whether direct or indirect, in connection with the use of any product. For the avoidance of doubt and in the event that Iris Biotech GmbH supplies bespoke or custom product to the buyer's design or specification, this indemnity shall extend to include any claim by a third party that the manufacture of the product for the buyer or the use of the product by the buyer infringes the intellectual property rights of any third party.





## Index

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
RL-2130	(Me)Tz-benzoic acid	18	RL-3480	8-Azido-octanoyl-OSu	32
RL-2140	(Me)Tz-butanolic acid	17	AAA1937	Ac-L-Pra-OEt	68
PTC1670	(S,R,S)-AHPC-C6-PEG1-C3-PEG1-butyl-N <sub>3</sub>	130	RL-2055	Alkyne-myristic acid	64
PTC1660	(S,R,S)-AHPC-C6-PEG3-butyl-N <sub>3</sub>	129	RL-3900	Alkyne-oleic acid	65
PTC1460	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG1-Alkyne	126	RL-2060	Alkyne-palmitic acid	64
PTC1590	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG1-N <sub>3</sub>	128	PEG5440	Alkyne-PEG(4)-mal	106
PTC1470	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG2-Alkyne	126	PEG5430	Alkyne-PEG(4)-NH <sub>2</sub>	102
PTC1650	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG2-butyl-N <sub>3</sub>	129	PEG5410	Alkyne-PEG(4)-NHS	103
PTC1600	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG2-N <sub>3</sub>	128	ADC1350	Alkyne-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB	76
PTC1480	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG3-Alkyne	126	ADC1720	Alkyne-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB-Cl	76
PTC1610	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG3-N <sub>3</sub>	128	ADC1360	Alkyne-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB-PNP	76
PTC1490	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG4-Alkyne	126	RL-3940	Alkyne-PEG(5)-SNAP	116
PTC1620	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG4-N <sub>3</sub>	129	ADC1180	Alkyne-PEG(5)-Val-Cit-PAB	77
PTC1500	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG5-Alkyne	126	ADC1190	Alkyne-PEG(5)-Val-Cit-PAB-PNP	77
PTC1630	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG5-N <sub>3</sub>	129	PEG4820	Alkyne-PEG-Si(OMe) <sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)	108
PTC1510	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG6-Alkyne	127	PEG4825	Alkyne-PEG-Si(OMe) <sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)	108
PTC1680	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG6-butyl-N <sub>3</sub>	130	PEG4810	Alkyne-PEG-Si(OMe) <sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)	107
PTC1640	(S,R,S)-AHPC-PEG6-N <sub>3</sub>	129	PEG4815	Alkyne-PEG-Si(OMe) <sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)	107
RL-3460	10-Undecynoyl-OSu	63	RL-3930	Alkyne-SNAP	116
RL-3170	11-Azido-undecanoyl-OSu	33	RL-3330	Alkyne-SS-COOH	64
RL-3200	11-Azidoundecanoic acid	33	RL-2065	Alkyne-stearic acid	65
RL-3220	12-Azido-dodecanoyl-OSu	33	PEG6560	Alkynyl-PEG-SQA (10 kDa)	108
RL-3210	12-Azidododecanoic acid	33	PEG6565	Alkynyl-PEG-SQA (20 kDa)	108
RL-3230	14-Azido-myristic acid	33	PEG6570	Alkynyl-PEG-SQA (3 kDa)	108
RL-3240	16-Azido-palmitic acid	33	PEG6575	Alkynyl-PEG-SQA (5 kDa)	108
RL-3250	18-Azido-stearic acid	34	GBB1445	alpha-GalNAc-N <sub>3</sub>	119
RL-4070	2-Azidobenzyl alcohol	34	GBB1375	alpha-GalNAc-TEG-Alkyne	119
RL-2995	4-(Azidomethyl)benzoic acid	34	GBB1370	alpha-GalNAc-TEG-N <sub>3</sub>	119
RL-2990	4-Azidobenzyl alcohol	34	GBB1440	alpha-Man-N <sub>3</sub>	121
ADC1310	4-Pentynoyl-Val-Ala-PAB	75	GBB1425	alpha-Man-TEG-Alkyne	121
ADC1690	4-Pentynoyl-Val-Ala-PAB-Cl	75	GBB1420	alpha-Man-TEG-N <sub>3</sub>	121
ADC1320	4-Pentynoyl-Val-Ala-PAB-PNP	76	RL-2035	ATFB	34
ADC1140	4-Pentynoyl-Val-Cit-PAB	76	RL-2045	ATFB-NHS	34
ADC1150	4-Pentynoyl-Val-Cit-PAB-PNP	76	RL-3960	Azide-PEG(4)-SNAP	117
ADC1290	6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Ala-PAB	60	RL-3950	Azide-SNAP	117
ADC1680	6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Ala-PAB-Cl	60	ADC1580	Azido-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB	61
ADC1300	6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Ala-PAB-PNP	60	ADC1590	Azido-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB-PNP	61
ADC1120	6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Cit-PAB	60	ADC1480	Azido-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB	61
ADC1130	6-Azidohexanoyl-Val-Cit-PAB-PNP	60	ADC1490	Azido-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB-PNP	61

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
ADC1330	Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB	61	PEG7990	Biotin-PEG(4)-N <sub>3</sub>	88
ADC1710	Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB-Cl	60	PEG8000	Biotin-PEG(4)-Picolyl-N <sub>3</sub>	88
ADC1340	Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Ala-PAB-PNP	61	PEG8110	Biotin-PEG(4)-SS-Alkyne	102
ADC1160	Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Cit-PAB	62	PEG8100	Biotin-PEG(4)-SS-Azide	89
ADC1170	Azido-PEG(4)-Val-Cit-PAB-PNP	62	PEG8120	Biotin-PEG(4)-SS-DBCO	9
PEG4840	Azido-PEG-Si(OMe) <sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)	100	RL-3490	Biotin-Propargylamide	101
PEG4845	Azido-PEG-Si(OMe) <sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)	100	RL-4120	Biotin-SS-N <sub>3</sub>	59
PEG4830	Azido-PEG-Si(OMe) <sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)	100	PEG2065	Biotin-TEG-ATFBA	88
PEG4835	Azido-PEG-Si(OMe) <sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)	100	BNN1320	Boc-Cystamine-Poc	67
RL-3320	Azido-Pen-SS-COOH	59	BAA1805	Boc-D-Aha-OH*CHA	38
RL-4100	Azido-SS-COOH	59	BAA1825	Boc-D-Aza-OH*CHA	35
RL-4150	Azido-SS-OpNC	59	BAA1815	Boc-D-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*CHA	48
GBB1430	beta-Gal-Et-N <sub>3</sub>	119	BAA1835	Boc-D-Orn(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*CHA	51
GBB1385	beta-Gal-TEG-Alkyne	120	BAA1855	Boc-D-Phe(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	56
GBB1380	beta-Gal-TEG-N <sub>3</sub>	119	BAA1377	Boc-D-Pra-OH*DCHA	69
GBB1435	beta-Glc-N <sub>3</sub>	120	BAA3120	Boc-D-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2R,4R)	54
GBB1395	beta-Glc-TEG-Alkyne	120	BAA3110	Boc-D-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*DCHA (2R,4S)	54
GBB1390	beta-Glc-TEG-N <sub>3</sub>	120	BAA1800	Boc-L-Aha-OH*CHA	38
GBB1450	beta-GlcNAc-N <sub>3</sub>	120	BAA1820	Boc-L-Aza-OH*CHA	35
GBB1405	beta-GlcNAc-TEG-Alkyne	121	BAA2250	Boc-L-Cys(Propargyl)-OH*DCHA	67
GBB1400	beta-GlcNAc-TEG-N <sub>3</sub>	121	BAA1810	Boc-L-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*CHA	48
GBB1455	beta-Lac-EO-N <sub>3</sub>	122	BAA1960	Boc-L-Lys(Poc)-OH	71
GBB1415	beta-Lac-TEG-Alkyne	122	BAA1830	Boc-L-Orn(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*CHA	51
GBB1410	beta-Lac-TEG-N <sub>3</sub>	122	BAA4660	Boc-L-Phe(4-CH <sub>2</sub> -N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	56
LS-4270	Biotin-DBCO	8	BAA4670	Boc-L-Phe(4-Eth)-OH	72
PEG4340	Biotin-dPEG <sup>TM</sup> (11)-N <sub>3</sub>	89	BAA1850	Boc-L-Phe(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	56
PEG4350	Biotin-dPEG <sup>TM</sup> (23)-N <sub>3</sub>	89	BAA3980	Boc-L-Phe(4-NH-Poc)-OH	72
PEG4330	Biotin-dPEG <sup>TM</sup> (7)-N <sub>3</sub>	89	BAA1434	Boc-L-Pra-OH*DCHA	69
LS-4280	Biotin-MeTz	20	BAA1905	Boc-L-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2S,4S)	53
LS-4210	Biotin-N <sub>3</sub>	31	BAA1930	Boc-L-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*DCHA (2S,4R)	54
PEG4940	Biotin-PEG(3)-N <sub>3</sub>	88	BAA2260	Boc-L-Ser(Propargyl)-OH*DCHA	74
PEG4950	Biotin-PEG(4)-alkyne	101	BAA4650	Boc-L-Tyr(2-azidoethyl)-OH	57
PEG8010	Biotin-PEG(4)-Alkyne	102	BAA2235	Boc-L-Tyr(PEG(3)-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*DCHA	58
RL-2520	Biotin-PEG(4)-DBCO	8	BAA2265	Boc-L-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH*DCHA	75
PEG7980	Biotin-PEG(4)-Dde-Alkyne	102	BAA3230	Boc-N-(propargyl)-glycine	68
PEG8140	Biotin-PEG(4)-Dde-DBCO	9	PEG4960	Boc-NH-PEG(2)-N <sub>3</sub>	92
PEG7960	Biotin-PEG(4)-Dde-N <sub>3</sub>	88	PEG7200	Bromoacetamido-PEG(11)-N <sub>3</sub>	97
PEG7970	Biotin-PEG(4)-Dde-Picolyl-N <sub>3</sub>	88	PEG6800	Bromoacetamido-PEG(12)-DBCO	10
LS-4290	Biotin-PEG(4)-MeTz	20	PEG7210	Bromoacetamido-PEG(23)-N <sub>3</sub>	97

[back to content](#) ↑

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
PEG6810	Bromoacetamido-PEG(24)-DBCO	10	RL-2500	DBCO-PEG(4)-mal	10
PEG7190	Bromoacetamido-PEG(3)-N <sub>3</sub>	97	RL-2420	DBCO-PEG(4)-NH <sub>2</sub> *TFA	9
PEG6790	Bromoacetamido-PEG(4)-DBCO	9	RL-2510	DBCO-PEG(4)-OH	9
RL-2230	Bz-(Me)Tz-NHS	19	PEG6740	DBCO-PEG(4)-TFP	10
RL-2240	Bz-Tz-NHS	19	RL-2450	DBCO-PEG(5)-COOH	10
RL-2250	Bz-Tz-PEG(5)-NHS	20	RL-2460	DBCO-PEG(5)-NHS	10
RL-4180	CliCr® base compound	5	RL-4010	DBCO-SNAP	117
RL-4190	CliCr®-beta-Ala-NH <sub>2</sub> *TFA	5	RL-4110	DBCO-Suc-SS-COOH	13, 64
RL-4200	CliCr®-Suc	6	RL-2421	DBCO-Sulfo-PEG(4)-NH <sub>2</sub>	9
RL-3600	DACN(Ms)*HCl	13	LS-4310	DecarboxyBiotin-Alkyne	63
RL-3610	DACN(Ms,Ns)	13	LS-4300	DecarboxyBiotin-N <sub>3</sub>	32
RL-2735	DACN(Tos)*HCl	13	FAA4055	Fmoc-Abg(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	45
RL-3630	DACN(Tos,Mal)	14	FAA2095	Fmoc-Abu(3-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2R,3R)	42
RL-2710	DACN(Tos,Ns)	14	FAA3540	Fmoc-Abu(3-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2R,3S)	41
RL-2725	DACN(Tos,Suc-NHS)	14	FAA3200	Fmoc-Abu(3-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2S,3R)	41
RL-2720	DACN(Tos,Suc-OH)	13	FAA2040	Fmoc-Abu(3-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2S,3S)	41
RL-2730	DACN(Tos2)	14	FAA4060	Fmoc-Aeg(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	45
RL-2737	DACN(Tos2,6-OH)	14	FAA2080	Fmoc-alpha-Prg-D-Ala-OH	66
AAA2190	DAPOA*DCHA	30	FAA2070	Fmoc-alpha-Prg-L-Ala-OH	66
RL-4020	DBCO-C6-Alkyne	7	FAA6810	Fmoc-D-Aha-OH	38
RL-2430	DBCO-COOH	7	FAA6870	Fmoc-D-Aza-OH	36
ADC1620	DBCO-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB	7	FAA3650	Fmoc-D-Dbu(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	40
ADC1630	DBCO-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB-PNP	7	FAA1835	Fmoc-D-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	48
ADC1520	DBCO-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB	8	FAA8135	Fmoc-D-Lys(pentynoyl)-OH	71
ADC1530	DBCO-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB-PNP	8	FAA6890	Fmoc-D-Orn(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	52
PEG6830	DBCO-dPEG(12)-(5)6-carboxyfluorescein	11	FAA1910	Fmoc-D-Phe(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	56
RL-2490	DBCO-mal	7	FAA1690	Fmoc-D-Pra-OH	69
RL-2540	DBCO-mPEG (10kDa)	12	FAA4720	Fmoc-D-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2R,4R)	55
RL-2550	DBCO-mPEG (20kDa)	12	FAA4630	Fmoc-D-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2R,4S)	54
RL-2560	DBCO-mPEG (30kDa)	12	FNN1030	Fmoc-DAP-N <sub>3</sub>	80
RL-2530	DBCO-mPEG (5kDa)	12	FNN1020	Fmoc-EDA-N <sub>3</sub>	80
RL-2120	DBCO-NH <sub>2</sub>	6	FAA6620	Fmoc-L-Aha-OH	38
RL-2440	DBCO-NHS	7	FAA7400	Fmoc-L-Arg(Propargyl,Pbf)-OH	66
PEG6770	DBCO-PEG(12)-MAL	11	FAA8605	Fmoc-L-Asn(EDA-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	44
PEG6750	DBCO-PEG(12)-TFP	11	FAA1820	Fmoc-L-Aza-OH (solv.)	36
PEG6780	DBCO-PEG(24)-MAL	11	FAA3810	Fmoc-L-Cys(Propargyl)-OH	67
PEG7460	DBCO-PEG(24)-OMe	11	FAA4170	Fmoc-L-Dap(Pentynoyl)-OH	65
PEG6760	DBCO-PEG(24)-TFP	11	FAA4230	Fmoc-L-Dap(Poc)-OH	66
RL-2480	DBCO-PEG(3)-BisSulfonThiol-Linker	8	FAA2035	Fmoc-L-Dbu(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	40
PEG6785	DBCO-PEG(36)-MAL	12	FAA8880	Fmoc-L-Lys(2-N <sub>3</sub> -Z)-OH	50
PEG6765	DBCO-PEG(36)-TFP	12	FAA8890	Fmoc-L-Lys(3-N <sub>3</sub> -Z)-OH	51

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
FAA8830	Fmoc-L-Lys(4-N <sub>3</sub> -Z)-OH	50	HAA5730	H-L-Aha-OH*HCl	37
FAA8905	Fmoc-L-Lys(CO-Ethoxypropargyl)-OH	72	HAA1880	H-L-Aza-OH*HCl hydrate	35
FAA8825	Fmoc-L-Lys(COCF <sub>2</sub> N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	50	HAA2350	H-L-Cys(Propargyl)-OH*HCl	67
FAA1793	Fmoc-L-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	48	HAA3970	H-L-Dbu(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	40
FAA8145	Fmoc-L-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> -Aca-DIM)-OH	48	HAA3470	H-L-HPra-OH*HCl	69
FAA8855	Fmoc-L-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> -Gly)-OH	47	HAA9380	H-L-Lys(2-N <sub>3</sub> -Z)-OH	50
FAA4175	Fmoc-L-Lys(pentynoyl)-OH	71	HAA9370	H-L-Lys(3-N <sub>3</sub> -Z)-OH*HCl	50
FAA8115	Fmoc-L-Lys(Pentynoyl-DIM)-OH	71	HAA9315	H-L-Lys(4-N <sub>3</sub> -Z)-OH*HCl	50
FAA3150	Fmoc-L-Lys(Pryoc)-OH	71	HAA9390	H-L-Lys(CO-Ethoxypropargyl)-OH*HCl	71
FAA8595	Fmoc-L-MeLys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	49	HAA9295	H-L-Lys(COCF <sub>2</sub> N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	47
FAA8680	Fmoc-L-MeOrn(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	52	HAA2080	H-L-Lys(EO-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	47
FAA6880	Fmoc-L-Orn(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	52	HAA9170	H-L-Lys(MeTz-PhAc)-OH*TFA	17
FAA7740	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-CH <sub>2</sub> -N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	57	HAA9210	H-L-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	46
FAA8530	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Eth)-OH	73	HAA1625	H-L-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	47
FAA1905	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	56	HAA9340	H-L-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> -Gly)-OH*HCl	47
FAA7720	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-NH-Poc)-OH	73	HAA9235	H-L-Lys(Norbornene-methoxycarbonyl)-OH*HCl	22
FAA1589	Fmoc-L-Pra-OH	69	HAA2085	H-L-Lys(Pentynoyl)-OH	70
WAA6025	Fmoc-L-Pra-Wang Resin	70	HAA2090	H-L-Lys(Poc)-OH*HCl	70
FAA3000	Fmoc-L-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2S,4R)	54	HAA1620	H-L-Orn(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	51
FAA2050	Fmoc-L-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH (2S,4S)	54	HAA4090	H-L-Phe(4-CH <sub>2</sub> -N <sub>3</sub> )*HCl	56
FAA7130	Fmoc-L-Pro(4-NHPoc)-OH (2S,4S)	73	HAA9220	H-L-Phe(4-Eth)-OH*HCl	72
FAA3820	Fmoc-L-Ser(Propargyl)-OH	74	HAA1850	H-L-Phe(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	55
FAA8535	Fmoc-L-Tyr(2-azidoethyl)-OH	58	HAA2980	H-L-Phe(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	55
FAA3830	Fmoc-L-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH	75	HAA4970	H-L-Phe(4-NH-Poc)-OH*HCl	72
FAA4950	Fmoc-N-(propargyl)-glycine	68	HAA7151	H-L-Pra-OH	68
RL-3780	Fmoc-N-propargyl-MPBA	63	HAA7150	H-L-Pra-OH*HCl	68
HAA2870	H-(Gly)3-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	48	HAA3150	H-L-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl (2S,4R)	53
HAA3020	H-Abu(3-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl (2S,3R)	41	HAA2125	H-L-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl (2S,4S)	53
HAA3010	H-Abu(3-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl (2S,3S)	41	HAA2355	H-L-Ser(Propargyl)-OH*HCl	73
HAA5510	H-alpha-Prg-D-Ala-OH	66	HAA9310	H-L-Tyr(2-azidoethyl)-OH	57
HAA1630	H-D-Aha-OH*HCl	38	HAA9215	H-L-Tyr(2-azidoethyl)-OH*HCl	58
HAA1885	H-D-Aza-OH*HCl hydrate	35	HAA3940	H-L-Tyr(3-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	57
HAA1890	H-D-Lys(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	47	HAA1970	H-L-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH	74
HAA1895	H-D-Orn(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	51	HAA1971	H-L-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH*HCl	74
HAA1855	H-D-Phe(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	55	PEG1081	H <sub>2</sub> N-PEG(11)-N <sub>3</sub>	90
HAA1856	H-D-Phe(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl	55	PEG4980	H <sub>2</sub> N-PEG(2)-N <sub>3</sub> *TosOH	89
HAA6490	H-D-Pra-OH*HCl	69	PEG3070	H <sub>2</sub> N-PEG(23)-N <sub>3</sub>	91
HAA3190	H-D-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl (2R,4R)	53	PEG3060	H <sub>2</sub> N-PEG(3)-N <sub>3</sub>	89
HAA3140	H-D-Pro(4-N <sub>3</sub> )-OH*HCl (2R,4S)	53	PEG3080	H <sub>2</sub> N-PEG(35)-N <sub>3</sub>	91
HAA2020	H-D-Tyr(Propargyl)-OH	75	PEG1087	H <sub>2</sub> N-PEG(6)-N <sub>3</sub>	90
HAA9280	H-L-Aha-OH	37	PEG2350	H <sub>2</sub> N-PEG(7)-N <sub>3</sub>	90

[back to content](#) ↑

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
PEG3050	H2N-PEG(8)-N <sub>3</sub>	90	PEG3430	MeO-dPEG™(36)-N <sub>3</sub>	99
PEG2950	H2N-PEG-alkyne (10 kDa)	103	PEG2800	MeO-PEG-alkyne (10 kDa)	107
PEG2970	H2N-PEG-alkyne (20 kDa)	103	PEG2810	MeO-PEG-alkyne (2 kDa)	107
PEG2960	H2N-PEG-alkyne (3 kDa)	102	PEG2820	MeO-PEG-alkyne (20 kDa)	107
PEG2980	H2N-PEG-alkyne (5 kDa)	102	PEG2830	MeO-PEG-alkyne (5 kDa)	107
PEG3000	H2N-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)	91	PEG2840	MeO-PEG-alkyne (750 Da)	106
PEG3020	H2N-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)	91	PEG2045	MeO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)	99
PEG3010	H2N-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)	91	PEG1225	MeO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (2 kDa)	99
PEG3030	H2N-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)	91	PEG2050	MeO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)	100
RL-3670	Halo-DBCO	8, 115	PEG2040	MeO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)	99
RL-3700	Halo-PEG(2)-Azide	116	PEG1219	MeO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (750 Da)	99
RL-3710	Halo-PEG(4)-Azide	116	RL-2100	MeTz-Butanoyl-TOTA <sup>®</sup> TFA	18
RL-3640	Halo-PEG(5)-azide	115	RL-2360	MeTz-Bzl-NH <sub>2</sub> *HCl	18
PEG5330	HO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)	94	RL-2390	MeTz-mPEG (10kDa)	20
PEG5340	HO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)	94	RL-2400	MeTz-mPEG (20kDa)	20
PEG5350	HO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)	93	RL-2380	MeTz-mPEG (5kDa)	20
PEG5360	HO-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)	93	RL-2310	MeTz-PEG(4)-COOH	19
POX2250	HOOC-PETox(50)-N <sub>3</sub>	112	RL-2340	MeTz-PEG(4)-mal	19
POX1250	HOOC-PMeOx(50)-N <sub>3</sub>	112	RL-2370	MeTz-PEG(4)-NH <sub>2</sub> *HCl	19
PEG3090	I-PEG-alkyne (10 kDa)	106	RL-2330	MeTz-PEG(4)-NHS	19
PEG3100	I-PEG-alkyne (20 kDa)	106	RL-2320	MeTz-PhAc-NHS	18
PEG3110	I-PEG-alkyne (3 kDa)	106	RL-2300	MeTz-PhAcOH	18
PEG3120	I-PEG-alkyne (5 kDa)	106	HAA2230	N <sub>3</sub> -1,4- <i>cis</i> -CHC-OH	30
PEG3130	I-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (10 kDa)	97	HAA2235	N <sub>3</sub> -1,4- <i>trans</i> -CHC-OH	30
PEG3140	I-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (20 kDa)	97	HAA6990	N <sub>3</sub> -Aca-Aca-OH	30
PEG3150	I-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (3 kDa)	98	RL-2980	N <sub>3</sub> -Aca-OSu	32
PEG3160	I-PEG-N <sub>3</sub> (5 kDa)	98	PEG7950	N <sub>3</sub> -AEEA-OK	94
RL-2880	ICG-alkyne	114	PEG5400	N <sub>3</sub> -AEEEA*CHA	94
RL-2840	ICG-azide	114	HNN1090	N <sub>3</sub> -Cystamine*HCl	80
RL-2870	ICG-DBCO	6, 114	HAA2255	N <sub>3</sub> -Cystamine-Suc-OSu	44
RL-2860	ICG-Tz	114	HAA2155	N <sub>3</sub> -D-Dab(Boc)-OH	39
MAA1100	Mal-AMCHC-N-Propargylamide	63	HAA2135	N <sub>3</sub> -D-Dap(Boc)-OH	36
PEG7465	Me-PEG(12)-DBCO	6	HAA2145	N <sub>3</sub> -D-Dap(Fmoc)-OH	37
POX2210	Me-PETox(100)-N <sub>3</sub>	112	HAA2175	N <sub>3</sub> -D-Lys(Boc)-OH	49
POX2200	Me-PETox(50)-N <sub>3</sub>	112	HAA2165	N <sub>3</sub> -D-Lys(Fmoc)-OH	49
POX1210	Me-PMeOx(100)-N <sub>3</sub>	112	HAA2210	N <sub>3</sub> -D-Orn(Boc)-OH*CHA	52
POX1200	Me-PMeOx(50)-N <sub>3</sub>	111	PEG1395	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG(12)-NHS	96
PEG1660	MeO-dPEG(12)-N <sub>3</sub>	98	PEG1390	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG(12)-OH	93
PEG1710	MeO-dPEG(24)-N <sub>3</sub>	99	PEG1400	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG(4)-NHS	95
PEG1690	MeO-dPEG(4)-N <sub>3</sub>	98	PEG1405	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG(8)-NHS	95
PEG1705	MeO-dPEG(8)-N <sub>3</sub>	98	PEG4190	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG™(24)-COOH	96

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
PEG3770	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG™(24)-OH	93	PEG6660	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG-SQA (5 kDa)	101
PEG7650	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG™(24)-TFP	96	PEG4180	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG™(12)-COOH	96
PEG3780	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG™(36)-OH	93	PEG4170	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG™(8)-COOH	95
PEG7660	N <sub>3</sub> -dPEG™(36)-TFP	96	RL-3280	N <sub>3</sub> -Pen-Dde	32
PEG4900	N <sub>3</sub> -EEEt-OH	92	RL-3290	N <sub>3</sub> -Pen-Dtpp	32
HAA9330	N <sub>3</sub> -Gly-Aeg(Fmoc)-OH	46	AAA1970	N <sub>3</sub> -Pen-OH	31
HAA2860	N <sub>3</sub> -Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly-Gly-OH	45	PGA1135	N <sub>3</sub> -PGA(100)	110
HAA2840	N <sub>3</sub> -Gly-Gly-Gly-OH	45	PGA1125	N <sub>3</sub> -PGA(20)	109
HAA2850	N <sub>3</sub> -Gly-Gly-OH*DCHA	45	PGA1140	N <sub>3</sub> -PGA(200)	110
HAA3175	N <sub>3</sub> -HABA*DCHA (2S)	31	PGA1130	N <sub>3</sub> -PGA(50)	110
AAA1960	N <sub>3</sub> -Hx-OH	32	HAA2245	N <sub>3</sub> -PhAc-OH	31
HAA3365	N <sub>3</sub> -IsoSer*DCHA (2S)	31	RL-3650	N <sub>3</sub> -Phenylpropionic-OH	30
HAA4980	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Cit-OH*DCHA	44	HNN1110	N <sub>3</sub> -TEMPO	62
HAA2810	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Cys(Trt)-OH*CHA	44	PEG5000	N <sub>3</sub> -TFBA-O2Oc	35
HAA2150	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Dab(Boc)-OH	39	BNN1150	N <sub>3</sub> -TOTA	90
HAA3170	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Dab(Fmoc)-OH	39	PEG5170	N <sub>3</sub> -TOTA-Suc	94
HAA2130	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Dap(Boc)-OH	36	HAA2240	N <sub>3</sub> -trans-MCHC-OH	31
HAA2140	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Dap(Fmoc)-OH	36	RL-3010	N <sub>3</sub> Ac-OPhOMe	115
HAA3350	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Leu-OH*BHA	46	PGA1300	<i>n</i> Bu-PGA(100)[PEG2-N <sub>3</sub> (20)]	111
HAA2820	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Leu-OH*CHA	46	PGA1200	<i>n</i> Bu-PGA(100)[Prg(20)]	110
HAA2170	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Lys(Boc)-OH	49	PGA1290	<i>n</i> Bu-PGA(20)[PEG2-N <sub>3</sub> (20)]	111
HAA2160	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Lys(Fmoc)-OH	49	PGA1190	<i>n</i> Bu-PGA(20)[Prg(20)]	110
HAA2880	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Lys(Mtt)-OH	49	PGA1305	<i>n</i> Bu-PGA(200)[PEG2-N <sub>3</sub> (20)]	111
HAA2225	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Orn(Fmoc)-OH	52	PGA1205	<i>n</i> Bu-PGA(200)[Prg(20)]	111
HAA3360	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Phe-OH*DCHA	57	PGA1295	<i>n</i> Bu-PGA(50)[PEG2-N <sub>3</sub> (20)]	111
HAA9285	N <sub>3</sub> -L-Val-OH*CHA	58	PGA1195	<i>n</i> Bu-PGA(50)[Prg(20)]	110
PEG2790	N <sub>3</sub> -O2Oc-O2Oc-OH	95	PEG2900	NHS-PEG(NH-Boc)-alkyne (10 kDa)	104
PEG2780	N <sub>3</sub> -O2Oc-OH*CHA	95	PEG2920	NHS-PEG(NH-Boc)-alkyne (20 kDa)	105
PEG5390	N <sub>3</sub> -O2Oc-OtBu	94	PEG2910	NHS-PEG(NH-Boc)-alkyne (3 kDa)	104
PEG1220	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(20)-OH	93	PEG2930	NHS-PEG(NH-Boc)-alkyne (5 kDa)	104
PEG8160	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(3)-NH-Boc	92	PEG2905	NHS-PEG(NH-Fmoc)-alkyne (10 kDa)	105
PEG3760	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(3)-OH	92	PEG2925	NHS-PEG(NH-Fmoc)-alkyne (20 kDa)	105
PEG2345	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(4)-COOH	95	PEG2915	NHS-PEG(NH-Fmoc)-alkyne (3 kDa)	105
PEG5320	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(4)-NH <sub>2</sub>	90	PEG2935	NHS-PEG(NH-Fmoc)-alkyne (5 kDa)	105
PEG5300	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(4)-OH	92	PEG2850	NHS-PEG-alkyne (10 kDa)	104
PEG6720	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(5)-OH	92	PEG2870	NHS-PEG-alkyne (20 kDa)	104
PEG1088	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(8)-OH	87	PEG2860	NHS-PEG-alkyne (3 kDa)	103
PEG2015	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG(9)-COOH	96	PEG2880	NHS-PEG-alkyne (5 kDa)	104
PEG6645	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG-SQA (10 kDa)	101	RL-2090	Norbornene-methyl-NHS	22
PEG6650	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG-SQA (20 kDa)	101	RL-2080	Norbornene-NHS	22
PEG6655	N <sub>3</sub> -PEG-SQA (3 kDa)	100	RL-4030	PFB-mercaptopropionyl-PEG3-N <sub>3</sub>	87

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
RL-3410	Photo-Click-Heptanoic acid	64	RL-2210	THPTA	78
RL-3720	Photo-Click-Palmitic acid	65	RL-2580	Tz-benzoic acid	18
RL-3760	Photo-Click-Stearic acid	65	ZAA1285	Z-D-Dbu(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	40
PAA1170	Poc-Cystamine*HCl	67	ZAA1210	Z-D-Pra-OH*DCHA	70
PAA1050	Poc-O2Oc-OH*DCHA	103	ZAA5700	Z-L-Aha-OH*DCHA	38
PTC1520	Pomalidomid- PEG1-N <sub>3</sub>	127	ZAA1300	Z-L-Dap(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	36
PTC1530	Pomalidomid- PEG2-N <sub>3</sub>	127	ZAA1290	Z-L-Dbu(N <sub>3</sub> )-OH	40
PTC1540	Pomalidomid- PEG3-N <sub>3</sub>	127	ZAA1240	Z-L-Pra-OH	70
PTC1570	Pomalidomid-C6-PEG1-C3-PEG1-butyl-N <sub>3</sub>	128			
PTC1560	Pomalidomid-C6-PEG3-butyl-N <sub>3</sub>	127			
PTC1550	Pomalidomid-PEG2-butyl-N <sub>3</sub>	127			
PTC1580	Pomalidomid-PEG6-butyl-N <sub>3</sub>	128			
PTC1400	Pomalidomide-PEG1-Alkyne	125			
PTC1410	Pomalidomide-PEG2-Alkyne	125			
PTC1420	Pomalidomide-PEG3-Alkyne	125			
PTC1430	Pomalidomide-PEG4-Alkyne	125			
PTC1440	Pomalidomide-PEG5-Alkyne	125			
PTC1450	Pomalidomide-PEG6-Alkyne	126			
PGA1095	Prg-PGA(100)	109			
PGA1085	Prg-PGA(20)	109			
PGA1100	Prg-PGA(200)	109			
PGA1090	Prg-PGA(50)	109			
PEG2755	Propargyl amine	62			
ADC1600	Propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB	77			
ADC1610	Propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Ala-PAB-PNP	77			
ADC1500	Propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB	77			
ADC1510	Propargyl-cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxamide-Cit-PAB-PNP	77			
PEG1935	Propargyl-NHS	63			
PEG8170	Propargyl-PEG(5)-COOH	103			
SNN1170	Spermine(HHHN <sub>3</sub> )*3HCl	80			
SNN1230	Spermine(N <sub>3</sub> BBB)	80			
SNN1210	Spermine(N <sub>3</sub> HHN <sub>3</sub> )*2TsOH	80			
RL-2010	TBTA	78			
LS-3405	TCEP*HCl	28			
TCO1060	TCO-NH <sub>2</sub> *HCl	21			
TCO1000	TCO-NHS	21			
TCO1020	TCO-PEG(12)-NHS	22			
TCO1050	TCO-PEG(3)-mal	22			
TCO1070	TCO-PEG(3)-NH <sub>2</sub> *HCl	21			
TCO1040	TCO-PEG(4)-COOH	21			
TCO1010	TCO-PEG(4)-NHS	21			







## Get in Contact



**Iris Biotech GmbH**  
Adalbert-Zoellner-Str. 1  
95615 Marktredwitz  
Germany

+49 (0) 9231 97121-0  
+49 (0) 9231 97121-99  
info@iris-biotech.de  
www.iris-biotech.de

## Distribution Partners

The list contains the current distributors of Iris Biotech in different regions of the world. The latest list of distribution partners and contact details is available at: [www.iris-biotech.de/distribution-partner](http://www.iris-biotech.de/distribution-partner)

### China:

Chengdu Yoo Technology Co., Ltd.

### Japan:

BizCom Japan, Inc.

Shigematsu & Co., Ltd

Cosmo Bio Co., Ltd.

### USA & Canada:

Peptide Solutions LLC

### India, Bangladesh, Oman, Sri Lanka, United Arab Emirates:

Sumit Biosciences Pvt Ltd.

### Singapore, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Vietnam, Philippines, Brunei, Burma (Myanmar), Laos, Cambodia, Timor-Leste:

SciClix Pte. Ltd.

**Empowering Peptide Innovation**